As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 8, 2014

Registration No. 333-_____

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

TERRA TECH CORP.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada	3590	26-30626661
(State or jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

18101 Von Karmen, Third Floor
Irvine, California 92612
(888) 250-2566
(Address, including zip code and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Derek Peterson
Chief Executive Officer
18101 Von Karmen, Third Floor
Irvine, California 92612
(888) 250-2566
(Name including zip code and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With copies to:

Thomas E. Puzzo, Esq.
Law Offices of Thomas E. Puzzo, PLLC
3823 44th Avenue NE
Seattle, Washington 98105
(206) 522-2256

Randolf Katz
Baker & Hostetler LLP
600 Anton Boulevard, Suite 900
Costa Mesa, California 92626
(714) 966-8807

Approximate date of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	☐	Smaller reporting company	☒

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price Per Share	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[1]	Amount of Registration Fee
Common stock, $0.001 par value	1,406,594	$ 0.34175(2)	$ 480,703.50	$ 61.91
Common stock, $0.001 par value, underlying the 5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes	45,357,990(3)	$ 0.34175(2)	$ 15,501,093.08	$ 1,996.54
Common stock, $0.001 par value, underlying Warrants	6,271,930(4)	$ 0.34175(5)	$ 2,143,432.08	$ 276.07
Total	53,036,514	–	$ 18,125,228.66	$ 2,334.53(6)

(1) Estimated pursuant to Rule 457(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") solely for purposes of calculating the registration fee.

(2) This offering price has been estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(c) of the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock registered hereunder, based upon the price of $0.34175 which was the average of the high and low prices for the Company's common stock on August 7, 2014, as reported on the OTC Market Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier.

(3) Represents shares of common stock issuable by the registrant upon the conversion of the aggregate principal amount of the 5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes due September 5, 2015, October 5, 2015, November 5, 2015, December 5, 2015, January 5, 2016, and February 5, 2016.

(4) Represents shares of common stock issuable by the registrant upon the exercise of warrants to purchase common stock. In accordance with Rule 457(g) of the Securities Act, because the shares of the common stock underlying the warrants are registered hereby, no separate registration fee is required with respect to the warrants.

(5) This offering price has been estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(g) of the Securities Act, based on price of $0.34175, which was the average of the high and low prices for the Company's common stock on August 7, 2014, as reported on the OTC Market Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier.

(6) Computed in accordance with Section 6(b) of the Securities Act as in effect on August 7, 2014. Pursuant to Rule 457(p), a registration fee of $6,440.00 previously paid by the Company is offset against the currently due filing fee. The file number of the earlier registration statement from which the filing fee is offset is File No. 333-195347, the name of the registrant was Terra Tech Corp., and the initial filing date of the earlier registration statement, on Form S-3, was April 17, 2014.

In accordance with Rule 416(a) under the Securities Act, the Registrant is also registering hereunder an indeterminate number of shares that may be issued and resold resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(a) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(a), MAY DETERMINE.

The information in this prospectus (this "Prospectus") is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") is effective. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED AUGUST 8, 2014

PROSPECTUS

53,036,514 Shares of Common Stock

TERRA TECH CORP.

This Prospectus relates to the offer and sale of up to 53,036,514 shares of common stock, par value $0.001 (the "Common Stock"), of Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, by Dominion Capital LLC ("Dominion" or the "Selling Stockholder") identified on page 17 of this Prospectus. We are registering, 1,406,594 shares of Common Stock, 45,357,990 shares of Common Stock that are currently issuable upon conversion of our 5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes (the "Notes") and 6,271,930 shares of Common Stock that have been issued or are issuable upon exercise of the warrants (the "Warrants"). The Notes and the Warrants were issued to Dominion pursuant to a Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2014 (the "Purchase Agreement"), with Dominion.

We are not selling any securities under this Prospectus and will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock by the Selling Stockholder.

The Selling Stockholder is an "underwriter" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act. The Selling Stockholder may sell the shares of Common Stock described in this Prospectus in a number of different ways and at varying prices. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information about how the Selling Stockholder may sell the shares of Common Stock being registered pursuant to this Prospectus.

We will pay the expenses incurred in registering the shares, including legal and accounting fees. See "Plan of Distribution."

Our Common Stock is currently quoted on the OTC Market Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier under the symbol "TRTC." On August 7, 2014, the last reported sale price of our Common Stock was $0.32.

Investing in our Common Stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 11 of this Prospectus.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this Prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this Prospectus is August ___, 2014.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this Prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this Prospectus. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted. The information in this Prospectus is complete and accurate only as of the date on the front cover regardless of the time of delivery of this Prospectus or of any sale of our securities.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this Prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider in making your investment decision. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully read this entire Prospectus, including our financial statements and the documents to which we refer you. The following summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this registration statement on Form S-1 (this "Registration Statement").

Unless the context indicates or suggests otherwise, references to "we," "our," "us," the "Company," "Terra Tech" or the "Registrant" refer to Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, GrowOp Technology Ltd., and Edible Garden Corp., and the following subsidiaries in which we own interests: MediFarm, LLC, MediFarm I, LLC, and MediFarm II, LLC.

Business Overview

Terra Tech Corp. designs, develops and constructs fixtures and systems for use in urban controlled environment agriculture ("CEA"). CEA encompasses any agricultural technology that enables the grower to manipulate a crop's environment to the grower's desired conditions, by producing plants and their products inside structures such as greenhouses. Controlled variables inside such structures include temperature, humidity, pH, and nutrient analysis. By using CEA, urban farmers and greenhouse growers can produce high-value crops at maximum productivity in an efficient and environmentally friendly way.

CEA technologies include hydroponics and aeroponics. Hydroponics is a method of growing plants using mineral solutions, in water, without soil. Unlike hydroponics, aeroponics is the process of growing plants in an air or mist environment without the use of soil or an aggregate medium.

While the hydroponic farming industry is small compared with others in the agricultural sector, it has been gaining momentum. IBIS World reported in 2013 that, from 2008 to 2013, industry revenue increased at an average annual rate of 3.6% to $606.8 million. The aging and health-conscious baby boomer population, an increased focus on healthy eating, and changing weather conditions have contributed to the increase in revenue. Most spending cuts have been directed toward discretionary purchases rather than fresh food. Rising food prices also support revenue growth because food is largely a non-discretionary necessity.

The Problem: Scarcity of food and the lack of resources to produce it

With a global population of approximately seven billion, scarcity of food and the resources to produce it are rapidly becoming a concern. This increased need to sustain our population puts a strain on other global resources as the production and transportation of food significantly increases greenhouse gas emissions. This coupled with greater access to information and understanding that locally grown produce is not only better for the environment but also has a higher degree of nutrition has led to this current surge in hydroponically grown crops.

In addition to the rising global population, every year the world loses significant portions of its arable land due to climatic factors, desertification, diminishing water supplies, and urbanization. In order to accommodate the food demands of the increasing world population, agricultural production is moving indoors and we are now utilizing hydroponics to meet world food demands.

The Solution: CEA

Indoor cultivation enables farmers to cultivate throughout the year, resulting in a perpetual harvest. For example, over 40% of all fresh tomatoes sold in U.S. retail stores are now greenhouse grown. The percentage of produce grown both locally and indoors is increasing on an annual basis. Continued innovation of indoor cultivation systems will allow us to maximize harvests and to grow locally, effectively cutting down on our carbon footprint.

The following trends have brought attention to urban agriculture:

- The “Green Movement” – Consumers are concerned with sustainability and earth friendly products;
- Higher expectations of freshness;
- Health conscious Baby Boomer generation;
- The demand for ready to eat greens;
- Preference for produce grown without pesticides and herbicides; and
- Concerns about food safety, E.coli and other life threatening contaminates.

Advantages of CEA:

- Multiple Harvests: With year-round crop production (up to 30 times traditional field cultivation), CEA provides multiple annual harvests, creating a perpetual harvest with constant output.
- Scalable: Hydroponic CEA allows for cultivation to go vertical maximizing the cubic space within a facility.
- Environmentally Superior: CEA uses up to 95% less water than traditional farms, and because a facility is sealed, there is not any need for herbicides or pesticides, effectively reducing agricultural runoff. In addition, these facilities are generally located in urban centers reducing the need for long-haul transportation and resulting in a drastic reduction in carbon footprint.
- Variables are Controlled: Weather factors such as frosts and severe storms are mitigated and the potential for crop-destroying pests can be easily controlled.
- Major retailers across the country are now carrying locally grown, CEA hydroponic micro-greens and herbs. Consumers prefer fresh, locally grown produce because of the higher nutrient content and longer shelf life.

GrowOp Technology

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation (“GrowOp Technology”), integrates high-quality hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We work closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and greenhouse growers. We believe that the emerging trend of urban and indoor agriculture has fostered an entrepreneurial push by companies to bring their concept to market. Many of these companies lack both the intellectual resources and manufacturing capabilities to bring their ideas to fruition. We have the team and the resources to help bring indoor cultivation designs from concept to production. Our products can be found through specialty retailers throughout the United States.

Our products are UL Listed, RoHS compliant, and we incorporate “Green Technologies” into our designs.

Our products include:

- Commercial Hydroponic and Aeroponic Systems with 'ADS' Automated Dosing Systems;
- Digital Atmospheric Controllers for Lighting, Humidity, C02 and more; and
- Commercial Greenhouses.

Edible Garden

Our second wholly-owned subsidiary, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), is a retail seller of a line of locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout the Northeast, Midwest and Florida. Edible Garden has rapidly expanded the availability of its premier brand of sustainably grown produce line from just over 100 retail stores to approximately 1,000 retailers throughout markets in the Northwest, Midwest and Florida. We believe that this rapid expansion has been due to consumers demanding fresher produce grown locally using environmentally sustainable methods.

MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II

We formed MediFarm, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("MediFarm"), on March 19, 2014. We own 60% of the membership interests in MediFarm, with the remaining 40% owned by two otherwise unaffiliated individuals. We formed MediFarm I, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("MediFarm I"), on July 18, 2014. We own 50% of the membership interests in MediFarm I, with the remaining 50% owned by one otherwise unaffiliated individual. We formed MediFarm II, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("MediFarm II"), on July 30, 2014. We currently own 50% of the membership interests in Medifarm II, with the remaining 50% owned by two otherwise unaffiliated parties. If and when we obtain all necessary permits, MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II will cultivate and produce medical marijuana at our facilities in Nevada. The Clark County Board of Commissioners voted on June 17, 2014, to approve a special use permit for MediFarm's vertically integrated and co-located medical marijuana cultivation and production establishments located at 6585 West Gary Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89139. This is a local land use approval and the first step in the process for MediFarm to obtain a state medical marijuana registration certificate pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes Chapter 453A to operate cultivation and production facilities in Clark County, Nevada. Between August 5 and 18, 2014, MediFarm will have to submit an application to the Nevada Division of Public and Behavioral Health (the "Division") to operate these medical marijuana establishments in Clark County, Nevada. Using a merit-based ranking system, the Division will award provisional registration certificates to those applicants who score the highest based upon certain criteria and point values up to the designated number of registration certificates the Division plans to issue in that jurisdiction. If MediFarm receives a provisional certificate, it would then have to apply for a local business license from Clark County and obtain a building permit for any construction before beginning business operations. The Division anticipates issuing state registration certificates on or about November 3, 2014. MediFarm would have to complete construction of these facilities by December 15, 2015, or the special use permit expires. We have not yet taken any steps to obtain permits for MediFarm I or MediFarm II.

We have sustained losses from operations in each fiscal year since our inception, and we expect these losses to continue for the indefinite future, due to our substantial investment in research and development, attorneys' fees and expenses, and consultants' fees. At December 31, 2013, we had an accumulated deficit of $14,837,317 and stockholders' equity of $83,487. As of March 31, 2014, we had an accumulated deficit of $19,753,807 and our stockholders' equity increased to $2,321,725.

Transaction with Dominion Capital LLC

The Debt Placement

On February 5, 2014, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with Dominion for the sale of Notes to Dominion (such sales are referred to herein as the "Debt Placement"). Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, Dominion agreed to purchase $6,550,000, net of a five percent original issue discount (the "OID"), of our Notes in eleven tranches, with the first tranche of $800,000 (net of OID) closing on the execution of the Purchase Agreement (the "First Closing"). The second tranche was also $800,000 (net of OID); each additional tranche was scheduled to be in the amount of $550,000 (net of OID). As of July 30, 2014, an aggregate of six closings had occurred for a total purchase of $3,800,000 (net of OID) of Notes. On July 30, 2014, the parties amended (the "Amendment") the Purchase Agreement to provide for a final closing (the "Final Closing") in the amount of $2,750,000 (net of OID), which occurred effective July 30, 2014, and was funded on July 31, 2014. The OID, aggregated, is approximately $344,737.

Aegis Capital Corp. ("Aegis"), our adviser and placement agent for the Debt Placement, and certain of its affiliates was provided with the right to co-invest in a portion of the Notes offered in the Debt Placement.

Notes

Each Note accrues interest at a rate of 12% per annum and has a maturity date of 18 months after issuance. All principal and interest due and owing under each Note is convertible into shares of Common Stock of the Company at any time at the election of the holder thereof, at a conversion price equal to approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. Beginning on August 5, 2014, and continuing on each of the following eleven successive months thereafter, the Company is obligated to pay 1/12th of the face amount of the Notes outstanding and accrued interest.

The Notes are currently convertible into a total of 22,678,995 shares of Common Stock, which may increase in the future if the conversion price is adjusted upon our sale of equity at a price less than the then-conversion price. Pursuant to the Amendment, we agreed to reserve an aggregate of 45,357,990 shares of Common Stock for conversion of the Notes upon such adjustment, all of which are registered hereby.

Warrants

Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, we agreed to issue to Dominion Warrants to purchase up to that number of shares of Common Stock equal to 50% of the principal amount of the Notes issuable divided by the conversion price, with an exercise price equal to approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. The exercise price and the number of shares underlying the Warrants are subject to adjustment upon our sale of equity at a price less than the then-exercise price. The Warrants have a "cashless" exercise feature and a term of four years.

Aegis, and certain of its affiliates, elected to participate in the Debt Placement. In connection therewith, we issued Warrants to certain affiliated designees of Aegis (the "Aegis Designees"). The Warrants issued to Dominion and the Aegis Designees in the first four tranche closings were exercised on a cashless basis. We are registering for resale only those shares of Common Stock issued to Dominion in connection with the exercise of these Warrants and which shares, as of the date hereof, have not been sold by Dominion, or 1,406,594 shares.

We are also registering 1,447,368 shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants issued to Dominion with respect to the fifth and sixth tranches. Finally, we are registering 4,824,561 shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants issued in the Final Closing. The Warrants issued in the Final Closing are issued solely to Dominion; however, the Aegis Designees have economic rights to the underlying shares. The Aegis Designees granted all dispositive and voting control over the Warrants and the underlying shares to Dominion.

Accordingly, we are registering for resale 1,406,594 shares of Common Stock already issued pursuant to the cashless exercise of a portion of the Warrants and 6,271,930 shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants in this Registration Statement. Currently, if all of the outstanding Warrants are exercised for cash, the Company will receive gross proceeds of approximately $1,881,579, as to which there cannot be any assurance of exercise for cash or at all.

Registration Rights

In connection with the Debt Placement, we also entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 5, 2014, with Dominion (the "Registration Rights Agreement"), pursuant to which we agreed to register for resale all of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Notes and the Warrants in a registration statement to be filed with the SEC. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, as supplemented by the Amendment, we filed with the SEC a Registration Statement that includes this Prospectus to register for resale under the Securities Act 53,036,514 shares of our Common Stock that may be issued to Dominion upon the conversion of the Notes or the exercise of the Warrants.

Use of Proceeds

We used $226,840 of the proceeds received in the Debt Placement to repay an affiliate of Dominion for an outstanding loan. We have used and intend to use the remaining proceeds from the Debt Placement and from the exercise of the Warrants to execute our growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technology, Edible Garden, MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II, and for general corporate purposes.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 18101 Von Karman, Third Floor, Irvine, California 92612. Our telephone number is (855) 447-6967. We maintain corporate websites at www.terratechcorp.com; www.growopltd.com; www.egrow.com; www.goodearthhydro.com; www.edigblegarden.com; and www.bestbuyhydro.com.

Transfer Agent

The transfer agent for our Common Stock is West Coast Stock Transfer at 721 North Vulcan Avenue, Suite 205, Encinitas, California 92024. The transfer agent's telephone number is (619) 664-4780.

The Offering

Securities offered by the Selling Stockholder	53,036,514 shares of Common Stock (1)
Common Stock outstanding before this offering	275,710,363 shares (2)
Common Stock outstanding after this offering	328,746,877 shares (3)
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the securities owned by the Selling Stockholder. However, we have received $6,550,000 under the Purchase Agreement with the Selling Stockholder in connection with the sale of the Notes. We may also receive proceeds in connection with the exercise of Warrants for the underlying shares of our Common Stock, which may in turn be sold by the Selling Stockholders under this Prospectus. We have used and intend to the remaining proceeds from the Debt Placement and any proceeds from the exercise of Warrants to execute our growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technologies, Edible Garden, MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II, and for general corporate purposes. There is no assurance that any of the Warrants will ever be exercised for cash, if at all. See "Use of Proceeds" beginning on page 16.
Risk factors	An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk and could result in a loss of your entire investment. Prior to making an investment decision, you should carefully consider all of the information in this Prospectus and, in particular, you should evaluate the risk factors set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" beginning on page 11.
Symbol on the OTCQB tier	TRTC

(1) Consists of: (i) 45,357,990 shares of Common Stock which we agreed to reserve for issuance upon conversion of the Notes; (ii) 6,271,930 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants; and (iii) 1,406,594 shares of Common Stock.

(2) Consists of: (i) 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of August 1, 2014 (which includes 1,406,594 shares of Common Stock that have already been issued to the Selling Stockholder in connection with its exercise of Warrants and which are being registered for resale by this Registration Statement); (ii) 100 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all our currently outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock; (iii) 79,418,799 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all of our currently outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock; and (iv) 14,920,372 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of all of our outstanding warrants (excluding the Warrant shares being registered in this Registration Statement).

(3) Consists of: 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of August 1, 2014 (which includes 1,406,594 shares of Common Stock that have already been issued to the Selling Stockholder in connection with its exercise of Warrants and which are being registered for resale by this Registration Statement); (ii) 45,357,990 shares of Common Stock which we agreed to reserve for issuance upon conversion of the Notes; (iii) 6,271,930 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants; (iv) 100 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all of our currently outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock; (v) 79,418,799 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all of our currently outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock; and (vi) 14,920,372 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of all of our outstanding warrants (excluding the Warrant shares being registered in this Registration Statement).

Summary Financial Data

The following historical financial information should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Prospectus. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future periods:

Statements of Operations Data:	**Three Months Ended March 31, 2014**	**Year Ended December 31, 2013**
	(Unaudited)	
Total revenues	$ 560,319	$ 2,125,851
Cost of goods sold	$ 558,229	$ 2,036,933
Net loss	$ (4,916,490)	$ (6,148,350)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (0.03)	$ (0.06)
Weighted average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	155,761,420	99,041,439

Balance Sheet Data:	**March 31, 2014**	**December 31, 2013**
	(Unaudited)	
Cash	$ 2,969,824	$ 26,943
Current assets	$ 3,382,262	$ 243,457
Total assets	$ 8,413,881	$ 4,040,585
Current liabilities	$ 6,092,156	$ 3,957,098
Stockholders' equity	$ 2,321,725	$ 83,487
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 8,413,881	$ 4,040,585

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities is subject to numerous risks, including the risk factors described below. You should carefully consider the risks, uncertainties and other factors described below, in addition to the other information set forth in this Prospectus, before making an investment decision with regard to our securities. Any of these risks, uncertainties and other factors could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects. In that case, the trading price of our Common Stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. See also "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

We have a limited operating history, which may make it difficult for investors to predict future performance based on current operations.

We have a limited operating history upon which investors may base an evaluation of our potential future performance. In particular, we have not proven that we can supply hydroponic growing equipment or sell our hydroponic produce in a manner that enables us to be profitable and meet customer requirements, develop intellectual property to enhance GrowOp Technology's product lines, enhance Edible Garden's hydroponic produce, obtain the necessary permits and/or achieve certain milestones to develop MediFarm's, MediFarm I's and MediFarm II's business, develop and maintain relationships with key manufacturers and strategic partners to extract value from our intellectual property, raise sufficient capital in the public and/or private markets, or respond effectively to competitive pressures. As a result, there can be no assurance that we will be able to develop or maintain consistent revenue sources, or that our operations will be profitable and/or generate positive cash flows.

Any forecasts we make about our operations may prove to be inaccurate. We must, among other things, determine appropriate risks, rewards, and level of investment in our product lines, respond to economic and market variables outside of our control, respond to competitive developments and continue to attract, retain and motivate qualified employees. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in meeting these challenges and addressing such risks and the failure to do so could have a materially adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our prospects must be considered in light of the risks, expenses, and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in the early stage of development. As a result of these risks, challenges and uncertainties, the value of your investment could be significantly reduced or completely lost.

Our independent auditor's report for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013 is qualified as to our ability to continue as a going concern.

Due to the uncertainty of our ability to meet our current operating and capital expenses, in our audited annual financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, our independent auditors included a note to our financial statements regarding concerns about our ability to continue as a going concern. Recurring losses from operations raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The presence of the going concern note to our financial statements may have an adverse impact on the relationships we are developing and plan to develop with third parties as we continue the commercialization of our products and could make it challenging and difficult for us to raise additional financing, all of which could have a material adverse impact on our business and prospects and result in a significant or complete loss of your investment.

We have incurred significant losses in prior periods, and losses in the future could cause the quoted price of our Common Stock to decline or have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts as they become due and on our cash flows.

We have incurred significant losses in prior periods. For the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2014, we incurred a net loss of $4,916,490 and, as of that date, we had an accumulated deficit of $19,753,807. We incurred net losses in fiscal years 2012 and 2013 of $6,148,350 and $5,836,369, respectively. Any losses in the future could cause the quoted price of our Common Stock to decline or have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts as they become due and on our cash flows.

We will likely need additional capital to sustain our operations and will likely need to seek further financing, which we may not be able to obtain on acceptable terms or at all. If we fail to raise additional capital, as needed, our ability to implement our business model and strategy could be compromised.

We have limited capital resources and operations. To date, our operations have been funded entirely from the proceeds of debt and equity financings. We expect to require substantial additional capital in the near future to expand our product lines, develop our intellectual property base and establish our targeted levels of commercial production. We may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

Even if we obtain financing for our near-term operations, we expect that we will require additional capital thereafter. Our capital needs will depend on numerous factors including: (i) our profitability; (ii) the release of competitive products by our competition; (iii) the level of our investment in research and development; and (iv) the amount of our capital expenditures, including acquisitions. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain capital in the future to meet our needs.

If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, the percentage ownership held by our existing stockholders will be reduced and our stockholders may experience significant dilution. In addition, new securities may contain rights, preferences or privileges that are senior to those of our Common Stock. If we raise additional capital by incurring debt, this will result in increased interest expense. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of securities, market fluctuations in the price of our shares of Common Stock could limit our ability to obtain equity financing.

We cannot give you any assurance that any additional financing will be available to us, or if available, will be on terms favorable to us. If we are unable to raise capital when needed, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected, and we could be forced to reduce or discontinue our operations.

We face intense competition and many of our competitors have greater resources that may enable them to compete more effectively.

The industries in which we operate in general are subject to intense and increasing competition. Some of our competitors may have greater capital resources, facilities and diversity of product lines, which may enable them to compete more effectively in this market. Our competitors may devote their resources to developing and marketing products that will directly compete with our product lines. For example, more established hydroponic growing equipment companies with much greater financial resources may be able to easily adapt their existing operations to the production of hydroponic growing equipment. Our competitors may also introduce new hydroponic growing equipment which could also increase competition and decrease demand for GrowOp Technology's hydroponic growing equipment products.

Additionally, if demand for GrowOp Technology's hydroponic growing equipment continues to increase, we expect many new competitors to enter the market as there are no significant barriers to hydroponic growing equipment production. Due to this competition, there is no assurance that we will not encounter difficulties in obtaining revenues and market share or in the positioning of our products. There are no assurances that competition in the industry will not lead to reduced prices for GrowOp Technology's hydroponic growing equipment. If we are unable to successfully compete with existing companies and new entrants to the market this will have a negative impact on our business and financial condition.

If we fail to protect our intellectual property, our business could be adversely affected.

Our viability will depend, in part, on our ability to develop and maintain the proprietary aspects of our technology to distinguish our products from our competitors' products. We rely on copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and confidentiality provisions to establish and protect our intellectual property.

Any infringement or misappropriation of our intellectual property could damage its value and limit our ability to compete. We may have to engage in litigation to protect the rights to our intellectual property, which could result in significant litigation costs and require a significant amount of our time. In addition, our ability to enforce and protect our intellectual property rights may be limited in certain countries outside the United States, which could make it easier for competitors to capture market position in such countries by utilizing technologies that are similar to those developed or licensed by us.

Competitors may also harm our sales by designing products that mirror the capabilities of our products or technology without infringing on our intellectual property rights. If we do not obtain sufficient protection for our intellectual property, or if we are unable to effectively enforce our intellectual property rights, our competitiveness could be impaired, which would limit our growth and future revenue.

We may also find it necessary to bring infringement or other actions against third parties to seek to protect our intellectual property rights. Litigation of this nature, even if successful, is often expensive and time-consuming to prosecute and there can be no assurance that we will have the financial or other resources to enforce our rights or be able to enforce our rights or prevent other parties from developing similar technology or designing around our intellectual property.

Although we believe that our technology does not and will not infringe upon the patents or violate the proprietary rights of others, it is possible such infringement or violation has occurred or may occur, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are not aware of any infringement by us of any person's or entity's intellectual property rights. In the event that products we sell are deemed to infringe upon the patents or proprietary rights of others, we could be required to modify our products or obtain a license for the manufacture and/or sale of such products or cease selling such products. In such event, there can be no assurance that we would be able to do so in a timely manner, upon acceptable terms and conditions, or at all, and the failure to do any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect upon our business.

There can be no assurance that we will have the financial or other resources necessary to enforce or defend a patent infringement or proprietary rights violation action. If our products or proposed products are deemed to infringe or likely to infringe upon the patents or proprietary rights of others, we could be subject to injunctive relief and, under certain circumstances, become liable for damages, which could also have a material adverse effect on our business and our financial condition.

Our trade secrets may be difficult to protect.

Our success depends upon the skills, knowledge and experience of our scientific and technical personnel, our consultants and advisors, as well as our licensors and contractors. Because we operate in a highly competitive industry, we rely in part on trade secrets to protect our proprietary technology and processes. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. We enter into confidentiality or non-disclosure agreements with our corporate partners, employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators, developers and other advisors. These agreements generally require that the receiving party keep confidential and not disclose to third parties confidential information developed by the receiving party or made known to the receiving party by us during the course of the receiving party's relationship with us. These agreements also generally provide that inventions conceived by the receiving party in the course of rendering services to us will be our exclusive property, and we enter into assignment agreements to perfect our rights.

These confidentiality, inventions and assignment agreements may be breached and may not effectively assign intellectual property rights to us. Our trade secrets also could be independently discovered by competitors, in which case we would not be able to prevent the use of such trade secrets by our competitors. The enforcement of a claim alleging that a party illegally obtained and was using our trade secrets could be difficult, expensive and time consuming and the outcome would be unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the United States may be less willing to protect trade secrets. The failure to obtain or maintain meaningful trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive position.

Our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows have been, and may in the future be, negatively impacted by challenging global economic conditions.

The recent global economic slowdown has caused disruptions and extreme volatility in global financial markets, increased rates of default and bankruptcy, and declining consumer and business confidence, which has led to decreased levels of consumer spending. These macroeconomic developments have and could continue to negatively impact our business, which depends on the general economic environment and levels of consumer spending. As a result, we may not be able to maintain our existing customers or attract new customers, or we may be forced to reduce the price of our products. We are unable to predict the likelihood of the occurrence, duration or severity of such disruptions in the credit and financial markets and adverse global economic conditions. Any general or market-specific economic downturn could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

Our future success depends on our key executive officers and our ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel.

Our future success largely depends upon the continued services of our executive officers and management team, especially our President and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Derek Peterson. If one or more of our executive officers are unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, we may not be able to replace them readily, if at all. Additionally, we may incur additional expenses to recruit and retain new executive officers. If any of our executive officers joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may lose some or all of our customers. Finally, we do not maintain "key person" life insurance on any of our executive officers. Because of these factors, the loss of the services of any of these key persons could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, and thereby an investment in our stock.

Our continuing ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel will also be critical to our success because we will need to hire and retain additional personnel as our business grows. There can be no assurance that we will be able to attract or retain highly qualified personnel. We face significant competition for skilled personnel in our industry. This competition may make it more difficult and expensive to attract, hire and retain qualified managers and employees. Because of these factors, we may not be able to effectively manage or grow our business, which could adversely affect our financial condition or business. As a result, the value of your investment could be significantly reduced or completely lost.

Our success depends on the adoption of our hydroponic equipment products by several communities, including horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers and greenhouse growers, and if these communities do not adopt our products, then our revenue will be severely limited.

The major groups to whom we believe our hydroponic equipment products appeal may not continue to embrace our products. Acceptance of our products will depend on several factors, including cost, ease of use, familiarity of use, convenience, timeliness, strategic partnerships, and reliability. If we fail to meet our customers' needs and expectations adequately, our product offerings may not be competitive and our ability to commence or continue generating revenues could be reduced. We also cannot ensure that our business model will gain wide acceptance among all targeted groups. If the market fails to continue to develop, or develops more slowly than we expect, our ability to commence or continue generating revenues could be reduced.

Our targeted customer base for our hydroponic equipment products is diverse and we face a challenge in adequately meeting each group's needs.

Because we will serve multiple types of customers from gardening enthusiasts to small-scale produce farmers, we must work constantly to understand the needs, standards and technical requirements of several different customer groups and must devote significant resources to developing products for their interests. If we do not accurately predict our customers' needs and expectations, we may expend valuable resources in developing products that do not achieve broad acceptance across the markets.

If our suppliers are unable to supply us with high quality hydroponic growing equipment consistently at sufficient volumes, our relationship with our customers may suffer and our operating results will be adversely affected.

Our customers expect us to deliver our hydroponic growing equipment consistently at sufficient volumes, while meeting their established quality standards. If our suppliers are unable to consistently deliver such volumes to us, our relationship with customers could be adversely affected which could have a negative impact on our operating results.

We are dependent on the popularity of consumer acceptance of hydroponic grown produce.

Our ability to generate revenue and be successful in the implementation of Edible Garden's business plan is dependent on consumer acceptance and demand of hydroponic grown produce.

A drop in the retail price of commercially grown produce may negatively impact our business.

The demand for Edible Garden's hydroponic grown produce depends in part on the price of commercially grown produce. Fluctuations in economic and market conditions that impact the prices of commercially grown produce, such as increases in the supply of such produce and the decrease in the price of commercially grown produce, could cause the demand for hydroponic grown produce to decline, which would have a negative impact on our business.

We may not be able to effectively manage our growth or improve our operational, financial and management information systems, which would impair our results of operations.

In the near term, we intend to expand the scope of our operations activities significantly. If we are successful in executing our business plan, we will experience growth in our business that could place a significant strain on our business operations, finances, management and other resources. The factors that may place strain on our resources include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The need for continued development of our financial and information management systems;
- The need to manage strategic relationships and agreements with manufacturers, customers and partners; and
- Difficulties in hiring and retaining skilled management, technical and other personnel necessary to support and manage our business.

Additionally, our strategy envisions a period of rapid growth that may impose a significant burden on our administrative and operational resources. Our ability to effectively manage growth will require us to substantially expand the capabilities of our administrative and operational resources and to attract, train, manage and retain qualified management and other personnel. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in recruiting and retaining new employees, or retaining existing employees.

We cannot provide assurances that our management will be able to manage this growth effectively. Our failure to successfully manage growth could result in our sales not increasing commensurately with capital investments or otherwise materially adversely affecting our business, financial condition or results of operations.

If we are unable to continually innovate and increase efficiencies, our ability to attract new customers may be adversely affected.

In the area of innovation, we must be able to develop new hydroponic growing equipment and other technologies that appeal to our customers. This depends, in part, on the technological and creative skills of our personnel and on our ability to protect our intellectual property rights. We may not be successful in the development, introduction, marketing and sourcing of new technologies or innovations, that satisfy customer needs, achieve market acceptance or generate satisfactory financial returns.

If we are unable to adopt or incorporate technological advances into GrowOp Technology's hydroponic equipment products, our business could become less competitive, uncompetitive or obsolete and we may not be able to compete effectively with competitors' products.

We expect that technological advances in the processes and procedures for hydroponic growing equipment will continue to occur. As a result, there are risks that products that compete with our products could be improved or developed. If we are unable to adopt or incorporate technological advances, our products could be less efficient or cost-effective than methods developed and sold by our competitors, which could cause our products to become less competitive, uncompetitive or obsolete, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

Competing forms of specialized agricultural equipment may be more desirable to consumers or make our products obsolete.

There are currently several different specialized agricultural equipment technologies being deployed in urban vertical farming operations other than hydroponics, such as aquaponics and terraponics. Further development of any of these competitive technologies may lead to advancements in vertical farming techniques that will make our products obsolete. Consumers may prefer alternative technologies and products. Any developments that contribute to the obsolescence of our products may substantially impact our business, reducing our ability to generate revenues.

Litigation may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time in the normal course of our business operations, we may become subject to litigation that may result in liability material to our financial statements as a whole or may negatively affect our operating results if changes to our business operations are required. The cost to defend such litigation may be significant and may require a diversion of our resources. There also may be adverse publicity associated with litigation that could negatively affect customer perception of our business, regardless of whether the allegations are valid or whether we are ultimately found liable. Insurance may not be available at all or in sufficient amounts to cover any liabilities with respect to these or other matters. A judgment or other liability in excess of our insurance coverage for any claims could adversely affect our business and the results of our operations.

Our officers and directors have significant control over stockholder matters and the minority stockholders will have little or no control over our affairs.

Our officers and directors currently own approximately 30.9% of our outstanding Common Stock, and through the ownership of preferred stock, have approximately 88.6% of stockholder voting power, and thus significant control over stockholder matters, such as election of directors, amendments to the Articles of Incorporation, and approval of significant corporate transactions. As a result, the Company's minority stockholders will have little or no control over its affairs.

If we fail to implement and maintain proper and effective internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, our ability to produce accurate and timely financial statements and public reports could be impaired, which could adversely affect our operating results, our ability to operate our business and investors' views of us.

As of December 31, 2013, management assessed the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. Management concluded, as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, that our internal controls and procedures were not effective to detect the inappropriate application of U.S. GAAP rules. Management concluded that our internal controls were adversely affected by deficiencies in the design or operation of our internal controls, which management considered to be material weaknesses. These material weakness include the following:

- lack of a functioning audit committee due to a lack of a majority of independent members and a lack of a majority of outside directors on our Board of Directors ("Board"), resulting in ineffective oversight in the establishment and monitoring of required internal controls and procedures;
- inadequate segregation of duties consistent with control objectives; and
- ineffective controls over period end financial disclosure and reporting processes.

Further, management concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of March 31, 2014.

The failure to implement and maintain proper and effective internal controls and disclosure controls could result in material weaknesses in our financial reporting such as errors in our financial statements and in the accompanying footnote disclosures that could require restatements. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and disclosure, which could negatively impact our stock price.

We do not expect that our internal controls over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. Over time, controls may become inadequate because changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may occur. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Our insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover all significant risk exposures.

We will be exposed to liabilities that are unique to the products we provide. While we intend to maintain insurance for certain risks, the amount of our insurance coverage may not be adequate to cover all claims or liabilities, and we may be forced to bear substantial costs resulting from risks and uncertainties of our business. It is also not possible to obtain insurance to protect against all operational risks and liabilities. The failure to obtain adequate insurance coverage on terms favorable to us, or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We do not have any business interruption insurance. Any business disruption or natural disaster could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources.

Because we do not have an audit or compensation committee, stockholders will have to rely on our officers and directors, most of whom are not independent, to perform these functions.

Because we do not have an audit or compensation committee, stockholders will have to rely on our officers and directors, most of whom are not independent, to perform these functions. Thus, there is a potential conflict of interest in that our officers and directors have the authority to determine issues concerning management compensation, nominations, and audit issues that may affect management decisions.

Changes in federal practices with respect to the use of medical marijuana could adversely impact us.

A number of states have enacted laws allowing their citizens to use medical marijuana. However, the state laws are in conflict with the federal Controlled Substances Act, which makes marijuana use and possession illegal on a national level. The Obama administration has effectively stated that it is an inefficient use of resources to direct federal law enforcement agencies to prosecute those lawfully abiding by state-designed laws allowing the use and distribution of medical marijuana.

We are not aware of any threatened or current federal or state law enforcement actions against manufacturers of horticultural equipment that might be used by medical marijuana gardeners or marketed to participants in the medical marijuana industry. However, our business activities could be deemed as facilitating the selling or distribution of marijuana in violation of the Controlled Substances Act, or constitute aiding or abetting, or being an accessory to, a violation of the Controlled Substances Act, exposing us to potential criminal liability and subjecting our properties to civil forfeiture.

There is no guarantee that the administration will not change its policy regarding the low-priority enforcement of federal laws. Additionally, any future administration could decide to aggressively enforce these federal laws. Any change in the federal government's enforcement of current federal laws could adversely affect our business, operations, our customers, or the sales of our products.

Our business is dependent on laws pertaining to the medical marijuana industry. Changes in existing laws, or the enactment of new legislation could detrimentally affect our business.

Local, state and federal medical marijuana laws and regulations are broad in scope and subject to evolving interpretations. Further, the continued development of the medical marijuana industry is dependent upon continued legislative authorization of medical marijuana at the state level. Any number of factors could slow or halt progress in this area, and, even then, progress is not assured.

A material portion of our hydroponic equipment product sales is to medical marijuana growers. Any local, state or federal legislative changes halting the use of medical marijuana or prohibiting the sale of indoor cultivation equipment to medical marijuana growers could adversely affect our business. We may incur substantial costs and expenses to comply with the enactment of new legislation applicable to the medical marijuana industry. In addition, violations of laws applicable to the medical marijuana industry, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt our business, adversely affecting our operations.

We cannot predict the nature of any future laws, regulations, interpretations or applications, nor can we determine what effect additional governmental regulations or administrative policies and procedures, when and if promulgated, could have on our business.

We may not obtain the necessary permits and authorizations to operate the medical marijuana business.

MediFarm, MediFarm I or MediFarm II may not be able to obtain or maintain the necessary licenses, permits, authorizations or accreditations, or may only be able to do so at great cost, to operate its medical marijuana business. In addition, we may not be able to comply fully with the wide variety of laws and regulations applicable to the medical marijuana industry. Failure to comply with or to obtain the necessary licenses, permits, authorizations or accreditations could result in restrictions on our ability to operate the medical marijuana business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

RISKS RELATED TO AN INVESTMENT IN OUR SECURITIES

We expect to experience volatility in the price of our Common Stock, which could negatively affect stockholders' investments.

The trading price of our Common Stock may be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. The stock market in general has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of companies with securities traded in those markets. Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of companies' stock, including ours, regardless of actual operating performance. All of these factors could adversely affect your ability to sell your shares of Common Stock or, if you are able to sell your shares, to sell your shares at a price that you determine to be fair or favorable.

The relative lack of public company experience of our management team could adversely impact our ability to comply with the reporting requirements of U.S. securities laws.

Our management team lacks public company experience, which could impair our ability to comply with legal and regulatory requirements such as those imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Our senior management has little experience in managing a publicly traded company. Such responsibilities include complying with federal securities laws and making required disclosures on a timely basis. Our senior management may not be able to implement programs and policies in an effective and timely manner that adequately respond to such increased legal, regulatory compliance and reporting requirements, including the establishing and maintaining of internal controls over financial reporting. Any such deficiencies, weaknesses or lack of compliance could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to comply with the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), which is necessary to maintain our public company status. If we were to fail to fulfill those obligations, our ability to continue as a U.S. public company would be in jeopardy, we could be subject to the imposition of fines and penalties and our management would have to divert resources from attending to our business plan.

Our Common Stock is categorized as "penny stock," which may make it more difficult for investors to sell their shares of Common Stock due to suitability requirements.

Our Common Stock is categorized as "penny stock". The SEC has adopted Rule 15g-9 which generally defines "penny stock" to be any equity security that has a market price (as defined) less than $5.00 per share or an exercise price of less than $5.00 per share, subject to certain exceptions. The price of our Common Stock is significantly less than $5.00 per share, and is therefore considered "penny stock." This designation imposes additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell to persons other than established customers and accredited investors. The penny stock rules require a broker-dealer buying our securities to disclose certain information concerning the transaction, obtain a written agreement from the purchaser and determine that the purchaser is reasonably suitable to purchase the securities given the increased risks generally inherent in penny stocks. These rules may restrict the ability and/or willingness of brokers or dealers to buy or sell our Common Stock, either directly or on behalf of their clients, may discourage potential stockholders from purchasing our Common Stock, or may adversely affect the ability of stockholders to sell their shares.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") sales practice requirements may also limit a stockholder's ability to buy and sell our Common Stock, which could depress the price of our Common Stock.

In addition to the "penny stock" rules described above, the FINRA has adopted rules that require a broker-dealer to have reasonable grounds for believing that the investment is suitable for that customer before recommending an investment to a customer. Prior to recommending speculative low priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker-dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives and other information. Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that speculative low priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers. Thus, the FINRA requirements make it more difficult for broker-dealers to recommend that their customers buy our Common Stock, which may limit your ability to buy and sell our shares of Common Stock, have an adverse effect on the market for our shares of Common Stock, and thereby depress our price per share of Common Stock.

The elimination of monetary liability against our directors, officers and employees under Nevada law and the existence of indemnification rights for or obligations to our directors, officers and employees may result in substantial expenditures by us and may discourage lawsuits against our directors, officers and employees.

Our Articles of Incorporation contain a provision permitting us to eliminate the personal liability of our directors to us and our stockholders for damages for the breach of a fiduciary duty as a director or officer to the extent provided by Nevada law. We may also have contractual indemnification obligations under any future employment agreements with our officers. The foregoing indemnification obligations could result in us incurring substantial expenditures to cover the cost of settlement or damage awards against directors and officers, which we may be unable to recoup. These provisions and the resulting costs may also discourage us from bringing a lawsuit against directors and officers for breaches of their fiduciary duties, and may similarly discourage the filing of derivative litigation by our stockholders against our directors and officers even though such actions, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders.

Certain restrictions on Dominion's ability to exercise the Warrants or convert the Notes may have little, if any, effect on the adverse impact of our issuance of shares in connection with the exercise of the Warrants or conversion of the Notes, and as such, Dominion may sell a large number of shares, resulting in substantial dilution to the value of shares held by existing stockholders.

Dominion is prohibited, except in certain circumstances, from exercising the Warrants or converting the Notes to the extent that the issuance of shares would cause Dominion to beneficially own more than 4.99% of our then-outstanding Common Stock. These restrictions however, do not prevent Dominion from selling shares of Common Stock received in connection with an exercise or conversion, and then receiving additional shares of Common Stock in connection with a subsequent exercise or conversion. In this way, Dominion could sell more than 4.99% of the outstanding Common Stock in a relatively short time frame while never holding more than 4.99% at any one time. As a result, existing stockholders and new investors could experience substantial dilution in the value of their shares of Common Stock.

We may issue additional shares of Common Stock or preferred stock in the future, which could cause significant dilution to all stockholders.

Our Articles of Incorporation authorize the issuance of up to 350,000,000 shares of Common Stock and 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock, with a par value of $0.001 per share. As of August 1, 2014, we have 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock, 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock outstanding; however, we may issue additional shares of Common Stock or preferred stock in the future in connection with a financing or an acquisition. Such issuances may not require the approval of our stockholders. In addition, certain of our outstanding rights to purchase additional shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into our Common Stock are subject to full-ratchet anti-dilution protection, which could result in the right to purchase significantly more shares of Common Stock being issued or a reduction in the purchase price for any such shares or both. Any issuance of additional shares of our Common Stock, or equity securities convertible into our Common Stock, including but not limited to, preferred stock, warrants and options, will dilute the percentage ownership interest of all stockholders, may dilute the book value per share of our Common Stock, and may negatively impact the market price of our Common Stock.

Anti-takeover effects of certain provisions of Nevada state law hinder a potential takeover of us.

Nevada has a business combination law which prohibits certain business combinations between Nevada corporations and "interested stockholders" for three years after an "interested stockholder" first becomes an "interested stockholder," unless the corporation's board of directors approves the combination in advance. For purposes of Nevada law, an "interested stockholder" is any person who is (i) the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of ten percent or more of the voting power of the outstanding voting shares of the corporation, or (ii) an affiliate or associate of the corporation and at any time within the three previous years was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of ten percent or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of the corporation. The definition of the term "business combination" is sufficiently broad to cover virtually any kind of transaction that would allow a potential acquiror to use the corporation's assets to finance the acquisition or otherwise to benefit its own interests rather than the interests of the corporation and its other stockholders.

The effect of Nevada's business combination law is to potentially discourage parties interested in taking control of us from doing so if it cannot obtain the approval of our Board. Both of these provisions could limit the price investors would be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock.

Because we do not intend to pay any cash dividends on our Common Stock, our stockholders will not be able to receive a return on their shares unless they sell them.

We intend to retain any future earnings to finance the development and expansion of our business. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future. Declaring and paying future dividends, if any, will be determined by our Board, based upon earnings, financial condition, capital resources, capital requirements, restrictions in our Articles of Incorporation, contractual restrictions, and such other factors as our Board deems relevant. Unless we pay dividends, our stockholders will not be able to receive a return on their shares unless they sell them. There is no assurance that stockholders will be able to sell shares when desired.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Except for statements of historical facts, this Prospectus contains forward-looking statements involving risks and uncertainties. The words "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "future," "intend," "plan" or the negative of these terms and similar expressions or variations thereof are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements reflect our current view with respect to future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors (including the risks contained in the section of this Registration Statement entitled "Risk Factors") relating to our industries, operations and results of operations and any businesses that may be acquired by us. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should the underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may differ significantly from those anticipated, believed, estimated, expected, intended or planned. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date stated, or if no date is stated, as of the date hereof.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Except as required by applicable law, including the securities laws of the United States, we do not intend to update any of the forward-looking statements to conform these statements to actual results. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the Registrant's financial statements and the related notes included in this Registration Statement.

USE OF PROCEEDS

This Prospectus relates to shares of our Common Stock that may be offered and sold from time to time by the Selling Stockholder. We will receive no proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock by the Selling Stockholder in this offering. The proceeds from the sales will belong to the Selling Stockholder. However, we have received $6,550,000 under the Purchase Agreement with the Selling Stockholder in connection with the sale of the Notes. Also, we may receive gross proceeds of up to $1,881,579 from the exercise of the Warrants. However, the Selling Stockholder may exercise its Warrants on a cashless basis if, at any time, there is no effective registration statement or current prospectus available for the resale of the shares underlying the Warrants, in which case we will not receive any proceeds from such exercise.

We repaid an affiliate of Dominion $226,840 for a loan to the Company from proceeds received in the Debt Placement. We used and intend to use the remaining proceeds that we receive under the Purchase Agreement and from the exercise of the Warrants to execute our growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technology, Edible Garden, MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II, and for general corporate purposes. The amounts and timing of our actual expenditures will depend on numerous factors, including the status of our product sales and marketing efforts, the amount of proceeds received from the exercise of the Warrants, and the amount of cash generated through our existing strategic collaborations and any additional strategic collaborations into which we may enter.

SELLING STOCKHOLDER

We have filed this Registration Statement with the SEC, of which this Prospectus forms a part, with respect to the resale of our securities covered by this Prospectus from time to time under Rule 415 of the Securities Act. This Registration Statement is being filed pursuant to the provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement, which we entered into with the Selling Stockholder on February 5, 2014, concurrently with our execution of the Purchase Agreement, in which we agreed to provide certain registration rights with respect to sales by the Selling Stockholder of the shares of our Common Stock that have been or may be issued to the Selling Stockholder under the Purchase Agreement.

Our securities being offered by this Prospectus are being registered to permit secondary public trading of our Common Stock. Subject to the restrictions described in this Prospectus, the Selling Stockholder may offer shares of Common Stock covered under this Prospectus for resale from time to time. In addition, subject to the restrictions described in this Prospectus, the Selling Stockholder may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or a portion of the shares of Common Stock being offered under this Prospectus in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. See "Plan of Distribution."

The following table presents information, as of the date of this Prospectus, regarding the Selling Stockholder and the shares of Common Stock that it may offer and sell from time to time under this Prospectus. More specifically, the following table sets forth as to the Selling Stockholder:

- The number of shares of our Common Stock that the Selling Stockholder beneficially owned prior to the offering for resale of any of the shares of our Common Stock being registered by this Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part;
- The number of shares of our Common Stock that may be offered for resale for the Selling Stockholder's account under this Prospectus; and
- The number and percent of shares of our Common Stock to be held by the Selling Stockholders after the offering of the resale shares, assuming all of the resale shares are sold by the Selling Stockholder and that the Selling Stockholder does not acquire any other shares of our Common Stock prior to its assumed sale of all of the resale shares.

The table is prepared based on information supplied to us by the Selling Stockholder. We do not know when or in what amounts the Selling Stockholder may offer shares for sale. Although we have assumed for purposes of the table below that the Selling Stockholder will sell all of the securities offered by this Prospectus, because the Selling Stockholder may offer from time to time all or some of its securities covered under this Prospectus, or in another permitted manner, no assurances can be given as to the actual number of securities that will be resold by the Selling Stockholder or that will be held by the Selling Stockholder after completion of the resale. The Selling Stockholder might not sell any or all of the shares offered by this Prospectus. In addition, the Selling Stockholder may have sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of the securities in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act since the date the Selling Stockholder provided the information regarding its securities holdings. However, for purposes of this table, we have assumed that, after completion of the offering, none of the shares covered by this Prospectus will be held by the Selling Stockholder. Information covering the Selling Stockholder may change from time to time and changed information will be presented in a post-effective amendment to this Registration Statement if and when necessary and required. Except as described above, based on information provided to us by the Selling Stockholder and to our knowledge, there are currently no agreements, arrangements or understandings with respect to the resale of any of the securities covered by this Prospectus.

Neither the Selling Stockholder nor any of its affiliates has held a position or office, or had any other material relationship, with us or any of our predecessors or affiliates. As used in this Prospectus, the term "Selling Stockholder" includes the Selling Stockholder and any donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors in interest selling shares received after the date of this Prospectus from the Selling Stockholder as a gift, pledge or other non-sale related transfer.

	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering[1]		Maximum Number of Shares of Common	Shares Beneficially Owned After Offering[1]	
Name of Selling Stockholder	**Number**	**Percent**	**Stock Being**	**Number**	**Percent**
Dominion Capital LLC	2,002,189	1.10%	53,036,514	2,002,189	1.10%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock.

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Percentage of ownership is based on 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of August 1, 2014.

(2) Assumes the sale of all shares being offered pursuant to this Prospectus.

(3) The business address of the Selling Stockholder, Dominion Capital LLC, is 341 West 38th Street, New York, New York 10018. The Selling Stockholder is a private investment firm. Mikhail Gurevich is the Managing Partner and Chief Executive Officer of the Selling Stockholder, and as such, has voting and investment power over the securities owned by the Selling Stockholder. The shares offered by the Selling Stockholder represent shares that may be acquired upon the conversion of the Notes and the exercise of Warrants, as well as shares that were issued to the Selling Stockholder upon the exercise of the Warrants issued in the second through fourth tranches. We have been advised that the Selling Stockholder is not a member of FINRA, or an independent broker-dealer, and that neither the Selling Stockholder nor any of its affiliates is an affiliate or an associated person of any FINRA member or independent broker-dealer. However, certain affiliates of Aegis, the Company's adviser and placement agent for the Debt Placement, co-invested in the Debt Placement. Certain of the Warrants issued in the Debt Placement were issued to the Aegis Designees; however, the Aegis Designees granted all dispositive and voting control over the Warrants and the underlying shares to Dominion. All of the shares of Common Stock being registered hereunder are issuable (or were issued) upon conversion or exercise, as applicable, of the Notes or the Warrants purchased by Dominion or the Aegis Designees, as applicable, in the ordinary course of business, and at the time of purchase, Dominion, Aegis, the Aegis Designees or any of their respective members, affiliates, or assignees did not have any agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any other person to distribute such Notes or Warrants or any of the securities being registered hereunder. Aegis, the Aegis Designees or any of their respective affiliates will not make any decisions with respect to any securities sold under this Prospectus.

All expenses incurred with respect to the registration of the Common Stock will be borne by us, but we will not be obligated to pay any underwriting fees, discounts, commission or other expenses incurred by the Selling Stockholder in connection with the sale of the shares being sold by the Selling Stockholder.

Except as stated below, neither the Selling Stockholder nor any of its associates or affiliates has held any position, office, or other material relationship with us in the past three years. Aegis, certain of whose affiliates co-invested in a portion of the Debt Placement, has served as the Company's adviser and placement agent during the past three years. An affiliate of the Selling Stockholder also loaned us $226,840, which was repaid using a portion of the proceeds received in the Debt Placement.

The shares of Common Stock registered in this Registration Statement, are underlying the Notes and Warrants that were issued as part of the following transaction:

The Debt Placement

On February 5, 2014, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with Dominion for sale of Notes to Dominion. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, Dominion agreed to purchase $6,550,000, net of the OID, of the Notes in eleven tranches. The Notes contain a five percent OID, or approximately $344,737.

Aegis, our adviser and placement agent for the Debt Placement, and certain of its affiliates were provided with the right to co-invest in a portion of the Notes offered in the Debt Placement.

The First Closing took place on February 5, 2014. The Company offered and sold to Dominion: (i) a Note for a principal amount of $842,105 (inclusive of the OID; $800,000 net) and (ii) a Warrant with a term of four years, to purchase up to 1,403,509 shares of Common Stock, exercisable at any time by the holder of the Warrant at a purchase price equal to 90% of the 20-day VWAP of the Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014, which price the Company estimates to be approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. Such Note is convertible (as described below), and has a maturity date of August 5, 2015.

The second closing took place on March 5, 2014. The Company offered and sold to Dominion: (i) a Note for a principal amount of $842,105 (inclusive of the OID; $800,000 net) and (ii) a Warrant with a term of four years, to purchase up to 1,403,509 shares of Common Stock, exercisable at any time by the holder of the Warrant at a purchase price equal to 90% of the 20-day VWAP of the Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014, which the Company estimates to be approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. The Note is convertible as described below and has a maturity date of September 5, 2015.

The third through the sixth closings took place from April 5, 2014 through July 5, 2014. For each closing, the Company offered and sold to Dominion: (i) a Note for a principal amount of $578,947.37 (inclusive of the OID; $550,000 net) and (ii) a Warrant with a term of four years, to purchase up to 964,912 shares of Common Stock, exercisable at any time by the holder of the Warrant at a purchase price equal to 90% of the 20-day VWAP of the Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014, which the Company estimates to be approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. The Notes are convertible as described below and have maturity dates ranging from October 5, 2015 to January 5, 2016.

On July 30, 2014, the Company amended the Purchase Agreement to provide for one Final Closing of all remaining tranches, effective July 30, 2014, and which was funded on July 31, 2014. The Company offered and sold to Dominion: (i) a Note for a principal amount of $2,894,736.84 (inclusive of the OID; $2,750,000 net) and (ii) a Warrant with a term of four years, to purchase up to 4,824,561 shares of Common Stock, exercisable at any time by the holder of the Warrant at a purchase price equal to 90% of the-20 day VWAP of the Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014, which price the Company estimates to be approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. As of July 30, 2014, $6,894,737 (inclusive of the OID; $6,550,000 net) of the Notes have been sold in the Debt Placement.

The Company reimbursed Dominion: (i) a due diligence fee of $50,000, which was paid in increments of $10,000 at the closing of each tranche, until the $50,000 was paid in full, and (ii) $20,000 for Dominion's legal fees in connection with the Debt Placement.

Notes

Each Note accrues interest at a rate of 12% per annum and has a maturity date of 18 months after issuance. All principal and interest due and owing under each Note is convertible into shares of Common Stock of the Company, at any time at the election of the holder thereof, at a conversion price equal to approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. The Notes contained a reset provision, which was not effectuated: if, by August 4, 2014, the closing bid price for the Common Stock was below $0.30 per share, the conversion price would have automatically adjusted to 70% of the lowest VWAP in the 15 trading days prior to August 4, 2014. Beginning on August 5, 2014, and continuing on each of the following eleven successive months thereafter, the Company is obligated to pay $1/12^{th}$ of the face amount of the Notes outstanding and accrued interest.

While the Notes are outstanding, the conversion price is subject to a "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustment if we issue or are deemed to have issued securities at a price lower than the then-applicable conversion price.

The Company may prepay any portion of the principal amount of the Notes and any accrued and unpaid interest by paying 125% of the sum of the then outstanding principal amount of the Notes.

If the Company is in default under the terms of any Note, the holder may elect to convert the amount outstanding on such Note into shares of Common Stock, at the holder's election, at a conversion price of $0.30 per share or at 60% of the lowest VWAP during the 30-trading-day period immediately prior to the applicable conversion date. Additionally, all overdue accrued and unpaid interest under the Notes shall entail a late fee at an interest rate equal to the lesser of 18% per annum or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law which shall accrue daily from the date such interest is due under the Notes through and including the date of actual payment in full.

The Notes are currently convertible into a total of 22,678,995 shares of Common Stock, which may increase in the future if the conversion price is adjusted upon our sale of equity at a price less than the then-conversion price. Pursuant to the Amendment, we agreed to reserve an aggregate of 45,357,990 shares of Common Stock for conversion of the Notes upon such adjustment, all of which are registered hereby.

Warrants

Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to issue to Dominion Warrants to purchase up to a number of shares of our Common Stock equal to 50% of the principal amount of the Notes issuable divided by the conversion price, with an exercise price equal to 90% of the-20 day VWAP of our Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014, which price the Company estimates to be approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. While the Warrants are outstanding, the exercise price is subject to a "full ratchet" anti-dilution adjustment if we issue or are deemed to have issued securities at a price lower than the then-applicable exercise price. The Warrants have a "cashless" exercise feature and a term of four years.

Aegis, and certain of its affiliates, elected to participate in the Debt Placement. In connection therewith, we issued Warrants to the Aegis Designees. The Warrants issued to Dominion and the Aegis Designees in the first four tranche closings were exercised on a cashless basis. We are registering for resale only those shares of Common Stock issued to Dominion in connection with the exercise of these Warrants which have not previously been sold pursuant to Rule 144, or 1,406,594 shares.

We are also registered 1,447,368 shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants issued to Dominion with respect to the fifth and sixth tranches. Finally, we are registering 4,824,561 shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants issued in the Final Closing. The Warrants issued in the Final Closing are issued solely to Dominion; however, the Aegis Designees have rights to the underlying shares. The Aegis Designees granted all dispositive and voting control over the Warrants and the underlying shares to Dominion.

Accordingly, we are registering for resale 1,406,594 shares of Common Stock that have already been issued pursuant to the exercise of a portion of the Warrants and 6,271,930 shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants in this Registration Statement. Currently, if all of the outstanding Warrants are exercised for cash, the shares of which are being registered in this Registration Statement, the Company will receive gross proceeds of approximately $1,881,579, as to which there cannot be any assurance.

Registration Rights

In connection with the Debt Placement, we also entered into the Registration Rights Agreement, pursuant to which we agreed to register for resale all of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Notes and the Warrants in a registration statement to be filed with the SEC. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, as supplemented by the Amendment, we filed with the SEC a Registration Statement that includes this Prospectus to register for resale under the Securities Act 53,036,514 shares of our Common Stock that may be issued to Dominion upon the conversion of the Notes or the exercise of the Warrants.

Security Agreement

In connection with the Debt Placement, the Company, GrowOp Technology and Edible Garden entered into a Security Agreement, dated February 5, 2014, in favor of Dominion (the "Security Agreement"). Pursuant to the Security Agreement, the Company, GrowOp Technology and Edible Garden, each granted security interests in all of their respective assets, rights, interests and after-acquired assets and properties as collateral for repayment of the principal and interest owed under the Notes. Additionally, the Company pledged all the shares of common stock it holds in GrowOp Technology and Edible Garden as collateral for repayment of the principal and interest owed under the Notes.

Subsidiary Guarantees

In connection with the Debt Placement, GrowOp Technology and Edible Garden each also made a Subsidiary Guarantee, dated February 5, 2014, in favor of Dominion (collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantee"), to guarantee repayment of the principal and interest owed under the Notes.

Placement Agency and Other Fees

Aegis served as the placement agent of the Company for the Debt Placement. In consideration for services rendered as the placement agent, the Company paid Aegis cash commissions equal to $33,000.

The foregoing descriptions of the Purchase Agreement, Notes, Warrants, Registration Rights Agreement, Security Agreement, and Subsidiary Guarantees do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of the Purchase Agreement, Notes, Warrants, Registration Rights Agreement, Security Agreement, and Subsidiary Guarantees, which were filed as exhibits to the Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 10, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.

Effect of Performance of the Purchase Agreement on Our Stockholders

All 53,036,514 shares registered in this Registration Statement are expected to be freely tradable. The sale by the Selling Stockholder of a significant amount of shares registered in this Registration Statement at any given time could cause the market price of our Common Stock to decline and to be highly volatile. The Selling Stockholder may ultimately sell all, some or none of the 53,036,514 shares of Common Stock registered in this Registration Statement. Therefore, the issuance of shares underlying the Notes and Warrants issued and issuable to the Selling Stockholder may result in substantial dilution to the interests of other holders of our Common Stock. Additionally, we do not have the right to control the timing and amount of any sales of the shares underlying the Notes and Warrants by the Selling Stockholder.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Commencing on the date of this Prospectus, the Selling Stockholder may offer and sell up to 53,036,514 shares of our Common Stock. We expect that the shares will be offered at market prices as quoted on the OTC Markets Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier, or at privately negotiated prices. The shares are quoted on the OTCQB tier under the symbol "TRTC". We are registering shares of Common Stock that have been or may be issued by us from time to time to the Selling Stockholder from the conversion of the Notes and/or the exercise of the Warrants to permit the resale of these shares of Common Stock after the issuance thereof by the Selling Stockholder from time to time after the date of this Prospectus.

The term "Selling Stockholder" includes pledges, transferees or other successors-in-interest selling shares received from the Selling Stockholder as pledges, assignees, borrowers or in connection with other non-sale-related transfers. This Prospectus may also be used by transferees of the Selling Stockholder, including broker-dealers or other transferees who borrow or purchase the shares to settle or close out short sales. The Selling Stockholder will act independently of the Company in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale or non-sale related transfer. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale by the Selling Stockholder of the shares of Common Stock.

The Selling Stockholder may decide not to sell any shares of Common Stock. The Selling Stockholder may sell all or a portion of the shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by it and offered hereby from time to time directly or through one or more underwriters, broker-dealers or agents, who may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the Selling Stockholder and/or the purchasers of the shares of Common Stock for whom they may act as agent. In effecting sales, broker-dealers that are engaged by the Selling Stockholder may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate. The Selling Stockholder is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. Any brokers, dealers or agents who participate in the distribution of the shares of Common Stock by the Selling Stockholder may also be deemed to be "underwriters," and any profits on the sale of the shares of Common Stock by them and any discounts, commissions or concessions received by any such brokers, dealers or agents may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. The Selling Stockholder has advised us that it will use an unaffiliated broker-dealer to effectuate all resales of our Common Stock. To our knowledge, the Selling Stockholder has not entered into any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any particular broker-dealer or market maker with respect to the shares of Common Stock offered hereby, nor do we know the identity of the broker-dealers or market makers that may participate in the resale of the shares. Because the Selling Stockholder is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act, the Selling Stockholder will (and any other broker, dealer or agent may) be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act and may be subject to certain statutory liabilities of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, Sections 11, 12 and 17 thereof) and Rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act.

The Selling Stockholder will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. The shares of Common Stock may be sold in one or more transactions at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. These sales may be effected in transactions, which may involve crosses or block transactions, pursuant to one or more of the following methods:

- through the writing or settlement of options, whether such options are listed on an options exchange or otherwise;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Stockholder to sell a specified number of such shares at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Stockholder may also sell shares of Common Stock covered by this Prospectus pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this Prospectus. In addition, the Selling Stockholder may transfer the shares of Common Stock by other means not described in this Prospectus.

Any broker-dealer participating in such transactions as an agent may receive commissions from the Selling Stockholder (and, if they act as an agent for the purchaser of such shares, from such purchaser). The Selling Stockholder has informed us that each such broker-dealer will receive commissions from the Selling Stockholder which will not exceed customary brokerage commissions. Broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Stockholder to sell a specified number of shares at a stipulated price per share, and, to the extent such a broker-dealer is unable to do so acting as agent for the Selling Stockholder, to purchase as principal any unsold shares at the price required to fulfill the broker-dealer commitment to the Selling Stockholder. Broker-dealers who acquire shares as principal may thereafter resell such shares from time to time in one or more transactions (which may involve crosses and block transactions and which may involve sales to and through other broker-dealers, including transactions of the nature described above and pursuant to one or more of the methods described above) at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices, and in connection with such resales may pay to or receive from the purchasers of such shares commissions computed as described above. To the extent required under the Securities Act, an amendment to this Prospectus or a supplemental prospectus will be filed, disclosing:

- the name of any such broker-dealers;
- the number of shares involved;
- the price at which such shares are to be sold;
- the commission paid or discounts or concessions allowed to such broker-dealers, where applicable;
- that such broker-dealers did not conduct any investigation to verify the information set out or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus, as supplemented; and
- other facts material to the transaction.

Under the securities laws of some states, the shares of Common Stock may be sold in such states only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in some states the shares of Common Stock may not be sold unless such shares have been registered or qualified for sale in such state or an exemption from registration or qualification is available and is complied with.

Underwriters and purchasers that are deemed underwriters under the Securities Act may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Common Stock, including the entry of stabilizing bids or syndicate covering transactions or the imposition of penalty bids. The Selling Stockholder and any other person participating in the sale or distribution of the shares of Common Stock will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder (including, without limitation, Regulation M of the Exchange Act), which may restrict certain activities of, and limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the shares of Common Stock by, the Selling Stockholder and any other participating person. To the extent applicable, Regulation M may also restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the shares of Common Stock to engage in market-making and certain other activities with respect to the shares of Common Stock. In addition, the anti-manipulation rules under the Exchange Act may apply to sales of the shares of Common Stock in the market. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the shares of Common Stock and the ability of any person or entity to engage in market-making activities with respect to the shares of Common Stock.

We have agreed to pay all fees and expenses of the registration of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, estimated to be $101,835 in total, including, without limitation, SEC filing fees and expenses of compliance with state securities or "Blue Sky" laws; provided, however, the Selling Stockholder will pay all selling commissions, concessions and discounts, and other amounts payable to underwriters, dealers or agents, if any, as well as transfer taxes and certain other expenses associated with the sale of the shares of Common Stock. We have agreed to indemnify the Selling Stockholder and certain other persons against certain liabilities in connection with the offering of shares of Common Stock offered hereby, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities. The Selling Stockholder has agreed to indemnify us against liabilities under the Securities Act that may arise from any written information furnished to us by the Selling Stockholder specifically for use in this Prospectus or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities.

At any time a particular offer of the shares of Common Stock is made by the Selling Stockholder, a revised prospectus or prospectus supplement, if required, will be distributed. Such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment will be filed with the SEC to reflect the disclosure of any required additional information with respect to the distribution of the shares of Common Stock. We may suspend the sale of shares by the Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Prospectus for certain periods of time for certain reasons, including if the Prospectus is required to be supplemented or amended to include additional material information.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED

General

The following summary includes a description of material provisions of our capital stock, however the description does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified by, our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, which are filed as exhibits to this Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

Authorized and Outstanding Securities

We have the authority to issue up to 350,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.001 par value. As of August 1, 2014, there were 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding. We have reserved for issuance an additional 146,451,647 shares of Common Stock to contemplate the conversion and exercise of all of our currently outstanding preferred stock, warrants and convertible debt. We also have the authority to issue up to 25,000,000 shares of "blank check" preferred stock, $0.001 par value, of which 100 shares have been designated as "Series A Preferred Stock," and 24,999,900 shares have been designated as "Series B Preferred Stock." As of August 1, 2014, 100 shares of the Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred stock are issued and outstanding.

Common Stock

The holders of our Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters requiring a vote of the stockholders, including the election of directors. Holders of Common Stock do not have cumulative voting rights. Holders of Common Stock are entitled to share ratably in dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by the Board in its discretion from funds legally available therefore, subject to preferences that may be applicable to preferred stock, if any, then outstanding. At present, we have no plans to issue dividends. See "Dividend Policy" for additional information. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the holders of Common Stock are entitled to share pro rata all assets remaining after payment in full of all liabilities, subject to prior distribution rights of preferred stock, if any, then outstanding. The Common Stock has no preemptive or conversion rights or other subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Common Stock. There is a limited public market for our Common Stock.

Series A Preferred Stock

Each share of Series A Preferred Stock is convertible on a one-for-one basis into Common Stock and has all of the voting rights that the holders of our Common Stock have. So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the directors of the Company shall be elected as follows: (a) the holders of a majority of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect three (3) directors (the "Series A Directors"). The holders of the Series A Preferred Stock may waive their rights to elect such three (3) directors at any time and assign such right to the Board to elect such directors; and (b) the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors. The Series A Preferred Stockholders have not designated any Series A directors. Pursuant to the terms of the Company's Bylaws, the Board has increased the number of directors to seven. All seven directorships are filled.

So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Company shall not, without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class:

(1) amend our Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws;

(2) change or modify the rights, preferences or other terms of the Series A Preferred Stock, or increase or decrease the number of authorized shares of Series A Preferred Stock;

(3) reclassify or recapitalize any outstanding equity securities, or authorize or issue, or undertake an obligation to authorize or issue, any equity securities (or any debt securities convertible into or exercisable for any equity securities) having rights, preferences or privileges senior to or on a parity with the Series A Preferred Stock;

(4) authorize or effect any transaction constituting a Deemed Liquidation, which shall include: (A) the closing of the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets (including an irrevocable or exclusive license with respect to all or substantially all of the Company's intellectual property); (B) the consummation of a merger, share exchange or consolidation with or into any other corporation, limited liability company or other entity (except one in which the holders of capital stock of the Company as constituted immediately prior to such merger, share exchange or consolidation continue to hold at least 50% of the voting power of the capital stock of the Company or the surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent entity)); (C) authorize or effect any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary; *provided, however,* that none of the following shall be considered a Deemed Liquidation: (i) a merger effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company, or (ii) a transaction or other event deemed to be exempt from the definition of a Deemed Liquidation by the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock;

(5) increase or decrease the size of the Board or remove any of the Series A Directors (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors);

(6) declare or pay any dividends or make any other distribution with respect to any class or series of capital stock (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors);

(7) redeem, repurchase or otherwise acquire (or pay into or set aside for a sinking fund for such purpose) any outstanding shares of capital stock (other than the repurchase of shares of Common Stock from employees, consultants or other service providers pursuant to agreements approved by the Board under which the Company has the option to repurchase such shares at no greater than original cost upon the occurrence of certain events, such as the termination of employment) (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors);

(8) amend any stock option plan of the Company, if any (other than amendments that do not require approval of the stockholders under the terms of the plan or applicable law) or approve any new equity incentive plan;

(9) replace the President and/or Chief Executive Officer of the Company (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors); or

(10) transfer assets to any subsidiary or other affiliated entity.

Series B Preferred Stock

The following is a summary of the material rights and restrictions associated with our Series B Preferred Stock. Each share of Series B Preferred Stock: (i) is convertible, at the option of the holder, on a 1-for-5.384325537 basis, into shares of Common Stock (subject to stock dividends, stock splits and the like) of the Company; (ii) automatically converts into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to a merger, sale of assets, share exchange, or other reorganization; and (iii) has voting rights equal to 100 shares of Common Stock (subject to stock dividends, stock split and the like).

Warrants

The following table summarizes information about our warrants outstanding, all of which are presently exercisable:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding at August 4, 2014	Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$ 0.33	5,540,400	12 months	$ 0.33
$ 0.46	600,000	12 months	$ 0.46
$ 0.46	150,000	6 months	$ 0.46
$ 0.85	40,000	9 Months	$ 0.85
$ 0.40	333,333	13 Months	$ 0.40
$ 0.33	439,637	16 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.16	750,000	20 Months	$ 0.16
$ 0.06	7,067,002	50 Months	$ 0.06
$ 0.30	964,912	46 Months	$ 0.30
$ 0.30	964,912	47 Months	$ 0.30
$ 0.30	4,824,561	48 Months	$ 0.30
	14,920,372		

The table includes the outstanding Warrants held by the Selling Stockholder, as well as warrants held by other parties. The Selling Stockholder has exercised some of the Warrants on a cashless basis and has sold some of the shares received pursuant to Rule 144. Accordingly, we are registering 6,271,930 shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants. The Warrants have an exercise price equal to 90% of the-20 day VWAP of the Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014, which price the Company estimates to be approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment. The Warrants have a "cashless" exercise feature and a term of four years.

Convertible Notes

As of the date of this Prospectus, we have outstanding Notes convertible into up to 22,678,995 shares of Common Stock; however we have reserved 45,357,990 shares of Common Stock for issuance upon conversion of the Notes, all of which are registered in this Registration Statement. Each Note is convertible at a rate equal to 90% of the-20 day VWAP of our Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014, which price the Company estimates to be approximately $0.30753 per share, subject to adjustment.

Registration Rights

In accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement, the Selling Stockholder is entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of the shares of Common Stock issued in connection with the Purchase Agreement (the "Registrable Securities").

We are obligated to file a registration statement with respect to the Registrable Securities. Upon becoming effective, such registration statement shall remain effective at all times until the earliest of (i) the date that is three months after the completion of the last sale of common shares under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) the date the Selling Stockholder no longer owns any of the Registrable Securities. We must also use all commercially reasonable efforts to register and/or qualify the Registrable Securities under such other securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Selling Stockholder may reasonably request and in which significant volumes of shares of our Common Stock are traded.

We will pay all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the registrations described above. However, we will not be responsible for any broker or similar concessions or any legal fees or other costs of the Selling Stockholder.

Dividends

Dividends, if any, will be contingent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and financial conditions. The payment of dividends, if any, will be within the discretion of our Board. We intend to retain earnings, if any, for use in its business operations and accordingly, the Board does not anticipate declaring any dividends in the foreseeable future.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

We cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of shares of our Common Stock or the availability of shares of our Common Stock for sale will have on the market price of our Common Stock prevailing from time to time. Future sales of our Common Stock in the public market, or the availability of such shares for sale in the public market, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. The availability for sale of a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock acquired through the exercise of outstanding warrants could materially adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock. In addition, sales of our Common Stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse as described below, or the perception that those sales may occur, could cause the prevailing market price to decrease or to be lower than it might be in the absence of those sales or perceptions.

Sale of Restricted Shares

As of August 1, 2014, there were 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock outstanding. The 53,036,514 shares of Common Stock being sold in this offering will be freely tradable, other than by any of our "affiliates" as defined in Rule 144(a) under the Securities Act, without restriction or registration under the Securities Act. In addition, 22,432,933 outstanding shares were issued and sold by us in private transactions and those shares, as well as shares issuable on exercise of currently outstanding options and warrants are, or will be eligible for public sale if registered under the Securities Act or sold in accordance with Rule 144 or Rule 701 under the Securities Act. These remaining shares are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated), including a person who may be deemed an "affiliate" of the company, who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least six months may sell, within any three-month period, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of: (1) 1% of the then outstanding shares of common stock, or (2) the average weekly trading volume of the common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of such sale was filed under Rule 144. Sales of shares held by our affiliates that are not "restricted" are subject to such volume limitations, but are not subject to the holding period requirement. Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to certain requirements as to the manner of sale, notice and availability of current public information about our company. A person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of our company at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale by such person, and who has beneficially owned the restricted shares for at least one year, is entitled to sell such shares under Rule 144 without regard to any of the restrictions described above.

We cannot estimate the number of shares of our Common Stock that our existing stockholders will elect to sell under Rule 144.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Nevada Law and Our Charter Documents

Certain provisions of Nevada law and our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws could make more difficult the acquisition of us by means of a tender offer or otherwise, and the removal of incumbent officers and directors. These provisions are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us.

Selective Board. Our Board is comprised of seven members. So long as any shares of our Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the directors of the Company shall be elected as follows: (a) the holders of a majority of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect three (3) directors (the "Series A Directors"). The holders of the Series A Preferred Stock may waive their rights to elect such three (3) directors at any time and assign such right to the Board to elect such directors; and (b) the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors. The Series A Preferred Stockholders have not designated any Series A directors. Pursuant to the terms of the Company's Bylaws, the Board has increased the number of directors to seven. All seven directorships are filled.

This provision will make it more difficult to change the Board, and will promote the continuity of existing management. Our Series A Certificate of Designation also provides that any vote of the stockholders to alter, amend or repeal this provision in any respect shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then-outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class.

Voting Rights. Each share of our Series B Preferred Stock has voting rights equal to 100 shares of Common Stock (subject to stock dividends, stock split and the like). This provision may have anti-takeover effects and may inhibit a non-negotiated merger or other business combination.

Business Combinations. The "business combination" provisions of Sections 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, of the Nevada Revised Statutes prohibit a Nevada corporation with at least 200 stockholders from engaging in various "combination" transactions with any interested stockholder: for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the transaction is approved by the board of directors prior to the date the interested stockholder obtained such status; or after the expiration of the three-year period, unless:

- the transaction is approved by the board of directors or a majority of the voting power held by disinterested stockholders, or
- if the consideration to be paid by the interested stockholder is at least equal to the highest of: (a) the highest price per share paid by the interested stockholder within the three years immediately preceding the date of the announcement of the combination or in the transaction in which it became an interested stockholder, whichever is higher, (b) the market value per share of Common Stock on the date of announcement of the combination and the date the interested stockholder acquired the shares, whichever is higher, or (c) for holders of preferred stock, the highest liquidation value of the preferred stock, if it is higher.

A "combination" is defined to include mergers or consolidations or any sale, lease exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition, in one transaction or a series of transactions, with an "interested stockholder" having: (a) an aggregate market value equal to 5% or more of the aggregate market value of the assets of the corporation, (b) an aggregate market value equal to 5% or more of the aggregate market value of all outstanding shares of the corporation, or (c) 10% or more of the earning power or net income of the corporation.

In general, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or within three years, did own) 10% or more of a corporation's voting stock. The statute could prohibit or delay mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us even though such a transaction may offer our stockholders the opportunity to sell their stock at a price above the prevailing market price.

Transfer Agent

The transfer agent for our Common Stock is West Coast Stock Transfer at 721 North Vulcan Avenue, Suite 205, Encinitas, California 92024. West Coast Stock Transfer's telephone number is (619) 664-4780.

LEGAL MATTERS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, Baker & Hostetler LLP, Costa Mesa, California, will provide opinions regarding the validity of the shares of our Common Stock. Baker & Hostetler LLP may also provide opinions regarding certain other matters. Any underwriters will also be advised about legal matters by their own counsel, which will be named in the prospectus supplement.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Terra Tech Corp. and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013, and for the year then ended, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the report of Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

INTERESTS OF NAMED EXPERTS AND COUNSEL

Thomas Puzzo, counsel to the Company, is a holder of 500,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company. Mr. Puzzo's firm, Law Offices of Thomas E. Puzzo, PLLC, is counsel named in this Prospectus as having prepared part of this Prospectus and having given an opinion upon other legal matters in connection with the registration or offering of the Common Stock. Except with respect to Mr. Puzzo, no expert named in this Prospectus as having prepared or certified any part of this Prospectus or having given an opinion upon the validity of the securities being registered or upon other legal matters in connection with the registration or offering of the Common Stock was employed on a contingency basis, or had, or is to receive, in connection with the offering, a substantial interest, direct or indirect, in the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Company Overview

We are pioneering the future by integrating the best of the natural world with technology to create sustainable solutions for food production, indoor cultivation, rare and exotic plans, and agricultural research and development. Through our wholly-owned subsidiary, GrowOp Technology, we engage in the design, marketing and sale of hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We are also a retail seller of locally grown hydroponic produce through our wholly-owned subsidiary, Edible Garden. Most recently, we formed MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, in which we own interests in, to operate medical marijuana cultivation and production facilities in Nevada.

We were incorporated in Nevada on July 22, 2008, under the name Private Secretary, Inc. We changed our name to Terra Tech Corp. on January 27, 2012. Our corporate headquarters is located at 18101 Von Karman, Third Floor, Irvine, California 92612 and our telephone number is (855) 447-6967. Our website addresses are as follows: www.terratechcorp.com, www.growopltd.com, www.ediblegarden.com, www.egrow.com, www.goodearthhydro.com, and www.bestbuyhydro.com. . Our Common Stock is quoted on the OTC Markets Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier under the symbol "TRTC."

History and Background

The Company's original business was developing a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through voice-over-Internet protocol, or "VoIP", technology. Our operations were limited to capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. We generated no revenue.

On February 9, 2012, we completed a reverse-triangular merger with GrowOp Technology, whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology and in exchange we issued: (i) 33,998,520 shares of our Common Stock, (ii) 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, convertible into shares of Common Stock on a one-for-one basis, and (iii) 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, with each share convertible into 5.38425537 shares of Common Stock. The issuance represented approximately 50.3% of our total shares of Common Stock outstanding, assuming the conversion of all the shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock, immediately following the closing of the merger. As a result of the merger, GrowOp Technology became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Following the merger, we ceased our prior operations and are now solely a holding company.

We acquired our second wholly-owned subsidiary, Edible Garden, in 2013. Edible Garden is a retail seller of locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout Florida, the Midwest and the Northeast United States. We entered into a Share Exchange Agreement, dated March 23, 2013 (the "Share Exchange Agreement"), by and among the Company, Edible Garden**,** and the stockholders of Edible Garden. Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, we offered and sold 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden. Separately, Amy Almsteier, our stockholder, and an officer and director, offered and sold 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede, Steve VandeVrede, Dan VandeVrede, Beverly Willekes, and David VandeVrede (collectively, the "Former EG Principal Stockholders"). The 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock is convertible at any time into 36,344,198 shares of Common Stock and have voting power equal to 765,000,000 shares of Common Stock.

The effect of the issuance of the 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock and the sale of the 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock by Ms. Almsteier was that the Former EG Principal Stockholders held approximately 25.7% of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company and approximately 43.3% of the voting power of the Company as of March 23, 2013. Articles of Exchange, consummating the share exchange, were filed with the Secretary of the State of Nevada on April 24, 2013.

On March 19, 2014, we formed MediFarm, a subsidiary. On July 18, 2014, we formed MediFarm I, a subsidiary. On July 30, 2014, we formed MediFarm II, a subsidiary. Through MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, we plan to operate a medical marijuana cultivation and production establishments in Nevada.

Our Business

Through the integration of the best of the natural world with technology, we create sustainable solutions for food production, indoor cultivation, rare and exotic plans, and agricultural research and development. We have two wholly-owned subsidiaries, GrowOp Technology and Edible Garden, as well as ownership interests in MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II.

We have a "rollup" growth strategy:

- Fragmented market consists of smaller scale inefficient manufacturers and distribution companies. With our brand recognition and experienced management team we can maximize productivity, provide economies of scale and increase profitability through our public market vehicle;
- Acquire unique products and niche players where barriers to entry are high and margins are robust providing them with a broader outlet for their products; and
- Second stage-acquire multiple production facilities to capture the market vertical from manufacturing to production up to retail.

GrowOp Technology

GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation, was incorporated on March 16, 2010. GrowOp Technology is currently headquartered in Newport Beach, California and has operations in both Newport Beach and Irvine, California.

GrowOp Technology integrates high quality hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. GrowOp Technology works closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists, to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by companies, horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and green house growers.

GrowOp Technology's principal products include:

- Environmental Controllers & Timers;
- Tents & Film;
- Ducting & Filtration;
- Fans;
- Ballasts;
- Bulbs;
- Reflectors;
- Nutrients; and
- Portable Hydroponic Trailers – Our portable hydroponic trailers, The Big Bud and Little Bud, are custom fabricated proprietary cultivation systems.

GrowOp Technology operates in 2 distinct markets:

- **Commercial Agriculture** - Commercial agriculture is beginning to migrate to controlled indoor environments. GrowOp Technology works with commercial customers to help design, develop and manufacture a cultivation system which will both maximize space and mitigate the customer's energy costs.
- **Retail Agriculture** –GrowOp Technology has created an affordable line of horticulture equipment for the discerning grower.

In the retail agriculture market, three main manufacturers and distributors currently dominate the market in which GrowOp Technology competes: Sunlight Supply, Hydrofarm and BWGS. These companies have been in business for several years, and we estimate they collectively make up over 50% of the market. In addition, there are several smaller distribution companies competing for market share. We believe that pricing is a primary driver in capturing market share, and that offering similar products at discounted pricing helps reduce the barriers to entry. Sunlight Supply, Hydrofarm and BWGS have both the size and scope to create significant barriers to entry for smaller companies like GrowOp Technology. In the commercial market there are several companies that provide agricultural hydroponic equipment to large-scale farmers. These companies are relatively fragmented and generally focus on a few core proprietary items.

GrowOp Technology's products are sold at specialty retailers throughout the United States. In the case of commercial sales, which are approximately 5% of total sales, GrowOp Technology sells its products directly to customers. With the exception of the portable hydroponic units, all of our products are manufactured by third parties in China. There are numerous manufacturers that are available to us, and therefore, we are not limited in the number of suppliers available nor are we dependent on any one supplier.

GrowOp Technology relies on a combination of trademark laws, trade secrets, confidentiality provisions and other contractual provisions to protect its proprietary rights, which are primarily its brand names, product designs and marks. GrowOp Technology does not own any patents.

GrowOp Technology's products are interchangeable for all agriculture, including medical marijuana. Twenty-three states and the District of Columbia currently have some form of medical marijuana legalization/decriminalization laws, and another handful of states will have some form of voting regarding legislation of medical marijuana legalization/decriminalization laws in the next 24 months. Hydroponic equipment, including GrowOp Technology's products, can be used to cultivate marijuana. GrowOp Technology believes that some of its customers are medical marijuana growers. However, we do not believe that federal law or any state laws prohibit GrowOp Technology from selling its products to medical marijuana growers.

It is possible that the sale of products to medical marijuana growers may be deemed facilitating the selling or distribution of marijuana in violation of the Federal Controlled Substances Act, or may constitute the aiding or abetting, or being an accessory to, a violation under such act. We are unaware of such a broad application of the Controlled Substances Act by federal authorities. If such application were to occur, or if rules and regulations are promulgated in the future that has the effect of prohibiting the sale of GrowOp Technology's products to medical marijuana growers, our business would be adversely affected.

GrowOp Technology's research and development activities in the last two years have focused on its lighting systems, and models of other products. GrowOp bears the costs of these activities.

Edible Garden

Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation company, was incorporated on April 9, 2013. Edible Garden is a retail seller of locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout the Northeast, Midwest and Florida. Currently, Edible Garden's products are sold at approximately 1,000 retailers throughout these markets. Our target customers are those individuals seeking fresh produce locally grown using environmentally sustainable methods.

Photographs of Edible Garden's herbs that are sold in retail stores.

Photograph of Edible Garden's butter lettuce sold in retail stores.

Photographs of our butter lettuce being grown.

Pursuant to a letter agreement dated December 2, 2013 with Heartland Growers Inc. (“Heartland”), Heartland agreed to cultivate the full line of Edible Garden produce to be sold throughout the Midwestern United States. Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, Edible Garden will manage the marketing and sales, while Heartland will be responsible for the cultivation, packaging and shipping of the product for retail sale under the Edible Garden brand. The term of the agreement is one year.

Pursuant to a letter agreement dated May 7, 2013 with Gro-Rite Inc., a New Jersey corporation (“Gro-Rite”), Edible Garden has the right to purchase and distribute a majority of Gro-Rite’s plant products from Gro-Rite for marketing, sale and distribution. Under the agreement, Edible Garden will receive a sales commission of up to 10%.

On May 7, 2013, Edible Garden entered into a letter agreement with Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC, a New Jersey limited liability company ("NB Plants"), whereby Edible Garden has the right to purchase and distribute a majority of NB Plants' plant products. Under the agreement, Edible Garden will receive a sales commission of 10%.

Pursuant to a letter agreement dated May 25, 2013 with Palm Creek Produce, Inc. ("Palm Creek"), Edible Garden has the right to purchase and distribute a majority of the plant products grown at its facility. Palm Creek's facility is capable of producing up to 10,000 units of product per week. Under the agreement, Edible Garden will receive a sales commission of 15%. The term of the agreement is one year.

Edible Garden main competitors are Shenadoah Growers and Sun Aqua Farms. To a lesser extent, Edible Garden competes with Green Giant and Del Monte. Edible Garden is an up and coming brand that has doubled its retailers to 1,000 retail sellers in one year. Edible Garden believes the following three reasons sets it apart from its competitors: (1) it branding and marketing displays, which are predominately placed in high traffic areas on their proprietary racks; (2) it uses proprietary strands and seeds for its produce and its methodology for growing such produce; and (3) all of its produce are hydroponically grown and are sold "alive" (*i.e.,* the produce is sold "rooted").

Edible Garden depends on a few major customers. During fiscal 2013, over sixty percent of its sales were derived from three customers.

Edible Garden relies on a combination of trademark laws, trade secrets, confidentiality provisions and other contractual provisions to protect its proprietary rights, which are primarily its brand names, marks, and proprietary pods and seeds. Edible Garden does not own any patents.

Edible Garden's produce is GFSI certified. No other governmental regulations or approvals are needed or affect its business.

Edible Garden's research and development activities have primarily focused on developing and testing new pods and seeds, as well as different fertilizers.

MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II

MediFarm, a Nevada limited liability company, was formed on March 19, 2014. MediFarm I, a Nevada limited liability company, was formed on July 18, 2014. MediFarm II, a Nevada limited liability company, was formed on July 30, 2014. MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II were formed by the Company with the intent that they will operate medical marijuana cultivation and production establishments in Nevada. Currently, MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II do not offer any products or services. Prior to opening their planned medical marijuana cultivation and production establishments, MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II must obtain certain certificates and permitting. Currently, only MediFarm has commenced this process. First, MediFarm must obtain a provisional registration certificate. Then, MediFarm would have to apply for a local business license and obtain building permits to construct its facilities. MediFarm would have to complete construction of this facility by December 15, 2015, or the provisional certificate expires.

Employees

As of the date hereof, we have 8 full-time employees.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties material to our operations. We operate from leased space. Our executive offices are located at 18101 Von Karman, Third Floor, Irvine California 92612, and our telephone number is (855) 447-6967.

GrowOp Technology operates its manufacturing and distribution facility at 2101 A. Alton Parkway, Irvine, California, 92606. The monthly lease payment is $2,900. GrowOp Technology currently uses approximately 75% of the facility. On May 1, 2013, GrowOp Technology entered into a lease agreement to use offices facilities in common with other lessees in Seattle, Washington, for the purpose of assessing the business climate and opportunities that exist for its products in the Washington medical marijuana market. The offices are located at 1700 Seventh Building, 1700 Seventh Avenue, 21st Floor, Seattle, Washington, 98101. The monthly lease amount is $125. GrowOp Technology presently has no operations or employees at its Seattle location.

Edible Garden leases land located at 283 Country Road 519, Belvidere, New Jersey, on which land sits a greenhouse structure. The lease is for a term of 24 months, at a cost of $13,000 per month, and terminates on December 31, 2016. The land is being leased from David and Greda VandeVrede, who are the parents of our directors Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede, and Steve VandeVrede. We used capital raised throughout 2013 to finish the construction of the greenhouse facility. The facility, at maximum production, can produce up to 25,000 plants per week, per acre, operating 52 weeks a year at an average sales price of $1.55 per plant. The Company believes that at full production, the facility is capable of producing up to $10 million in annual sales. Edible Garden is currently using approximately 90% of this facility. Edible Garden is currently adding two acres inside of the greenhouse, which will be outfitted with high-tech Dutch bucket hydroponic equipment. This equipment moves a seed through the entire growing process, thus, reducing labor costs and increasing efficiency.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we may become involved in various lawsuits and legal proceedings which arise in the ordinary course of business. Litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in these or other matters may arise from time to time that may harm our business.

On March 29, 2011, Dhar Mann and WeGrow Garden Supply LLC filed an Individual and Corporate Complaint in the Superior Court of the State of California, Alameda County, File No. RG11568327 (the "Dhar Mann Complaint"), against GrowOp Technology alleging, among other things, that Mr. Mann is a 37.5% owner of GrowOp Technology and claiming damages of approximately $2,200,000 in connection with a purported agreement to sell Mr. Mann shares of common stock of GrowOp Technology equal to 37.5% ownership in GrowOp Technology. The Dhar Mann Complaint is also seeking an order from the court prohibiting GrowOp Technology from selling any additional securities or becoming a public company. GrowOp Technology denies, among other things in the Dhar Mann Complaint, the existence of a purported agreement to sell Mr. Mann shares of common stock of GrowOp Technology amounting to 37.5% ownership in GrowOp Technology or the damages owed. The trial has been set for December 2014. To date, the parties have not exchanged discovery.

We do not believe Mr. Mann will be successful and intend to defend this lawsuit vigorously. However, if Mr. Mann is successful, any damages we may have to pay that are awarded to Mr. Mann will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, operating results.

MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Market Information

Our Common Stock is quoted on the OTC Markets Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier under the symbol "TRTC." The following is a summary of the high and low closing bid prices of our Common Stock for the periods indicated, as reported by the OTC Markets Group, Inc. The quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commissions and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

	CLOSING BID PRICE PER SHARE	
	HIGH	LOW
Year ended December 31, 2014		
First Quarter	$ 1.38	$ 0.15
Second Quarter	$ 1.03	$ 0.347
Third Quarter (through August 1)	$ 0.58	$ 0.386
Year ended December 31, 2013		
First Quarter	$ 0.6001	$ 0.165
Second Quarter	$ 0.205	$ 0.0901
Third Quarter	$ 0.15	$ 0.058
Fourth Quarter	$ 1.35	$ 0.061
Year ended December 31, 2012		
First Quarter	$ 0.15	$ 0.02
Second Quarter	$ 0.76	$ 0.15
Third Quarter	$ 1.01	$ 0.26
Fourth Quarter	$ 0.47	$ 0.191

On August 7, 2014, the closing bid price on the OTC Markets Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier for our Common Stock was $0.32.

Stockholders

As of August 1, 2014, there were 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding (excluding shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion or exercise of all of our currently outstanding Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, and warrants) held by approximately 104 stockholders of record. We believe that we have approximately 4,000 beneficial holders of our Common Stock.

Dividends

We have not declared any dividends and we do not plan to declare any dividends in the foreseeable future. There are no restrictions in our Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws that prevent us from declaring dividends. The Nevada Revised Statutes, however, prohibits us from declaring dividends where, after giving effect to the distribution of the dividend:

- we would not be able to pay our debts as they become due in the usual course of business; or
- our total assets would be less than the sum of our total liabilities plus the amount that would be needed to satisfy the rights of stockholders who have preferential rights superior to those receiving the distribution, unless otherwise permitted under our Articles of Incorporation.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

We do not have in effect any compensation plans under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance.

Penny Stock Regulations

The SEC has adopted regulations which generally define "penny stock" to be an equity security that has a market price of less than $5.00 per share. Our Common Stock, when and if a trading market develops, may fall within the definition of penny stock and be subject to rules that impose additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell such securities to persons other than established customers and accredited investors (generally those with assets in excess of $1,000,000, or annual incomes exceeding $200,000 individually, or $300,000, together with their spouse).

For transactions covered by these rules, the broker-dealer must make a special suitability determination for the purchase of such securities and have received the purchaser's prior written consent to the transaction. Additionally, for any transaction, other than exempt transactions, involving a penny stock, the rules require the delivery, prior to the transaction, of a risk disclosure document mandated by the SEC relating to the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must disclose the commissions payable to both the broker-dealer and the registered representative, current quotations for the securities and, if the broker-dealer is the sole market-maker, the broker-dealer must disclose this fact and the broker-dealer's presumed control over the market. Finally, monthly statements must be sent disclosing recent price information for the penny stock held in the account and information on the limited market in penny stocks. Consequently, the "penny stock" rules may restrict the ability of broker-dealers to sell our Common Stock and may affect the ability of investors to sell their Common Stock in the secondary market.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of the results of operations and financial condition for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 and the three ended March 31, 2014, should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and related notes and the other financial information that are included elsewhere in this Prospectus. This discussion includes forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties, such as our plans, objectives, expectations and intentions. Forward-looking statements are statements not based on historical information and which relate to future operations, strategies, financial results or other developments. Forward-looking statements are based upon estimates, forecasts, and assumptions that are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control and many of which, with respect to future business decisions, are subject to change. These uncertainties and contingencies can affect actual results and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements made by us, or on our behalf. We disclaim any obligation to update forward-looking statements. Actual results and the timing of events could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including those set forth under the Risk Factors, Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Business sections in this Registration Statement. We use words such as "anticipate," "estimate," "plan," "project," "continuing," "ongoing," "expect," "believe," "intend," "may," "will," "should," "could," and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements.

COMPANY OVERVIEW

We were incorporated in Nevada on July 22, 2008, under the name Private Secretary, Inc. We changed our name to Terra Tech Corp. on January 27, 2012. Our corporate headquarters is located at 18101 Von Karman, Third Floor, Irvine, California 92612 and our telephone number is (855) 447-6967. Our website addresses are as follows: www.terratechcorp.com, www.growopltd.com, www.ediblegarden.com, www.egrow.com, www.goodearthhydro.com, and www.bestbuyhydro.com.

The Company's original business was to develop a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through "VoIP" technology. Our operations were to limited capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. We generated no revenue.

On February 9, 2012, we completed a reverse-triangular merger with GrowOp Technology, whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology and in exchange we issued: (i) 33,998,520 shares of our Common Stock, (ii) 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, convertible into shares of Common Stock on a one-for-one basis, and (iii) 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, with each share convertible into 5.38425537 shares of Common Stock. The issuance represented approximately 50.3% of our total shares of Common Stock outstanding, assuming the conversion of all the shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock, immediately following the closing of the merger. As a result of the merger, GrowOp Technology became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Following the merger, we ceased our prior operations and are now solely a holding company with two wholly-owned subsidiaries. We also own interests in three other subsidiaries.

In March 2013 we entered into the Share Exchange Agreement with Edible Garden and its stockholders. Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, we offered and sold 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden. Separately, Ms. Almsteier, a stockholder, and an officer and director, offered and sold 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to the Former EG Principal Stockholders. The 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock is convertible at any time into 36,344,198 shares of Common Stock and have voting power equal to 765,000,000 shares of Common Stock.

The effect of the issuance of the 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company and the sale of the 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock by Ms. Almsteier is that the Former EG Principal Stockholders now hold approximately 25.7% of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company and approximately 43.3% of the voting power of the Company. Articles of Exchange, consummating the share exchange, were filed with the Secretary of the State of Nevada on April 24, 2013.

On March 19, 2014, July 18, 2014, and July 30, 2014, we formed MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, respectively.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Results of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012:

Revenues. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we generated revenues of $2,125,851 compared to $552,579 for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of 285%. The increase was primarily due to revenues generated by Edible Garden, which we acquired in April 2013. During the first half of 2013, our principal focus was the rebranding of Edible Garden's product line and contracting with new farms in order to increase the volume of produce available for sale by Edible Garden. During the second half of 2013, our focus switched to accelerating the construction of Edible Garden's new 5-acre facility. A significant portion of our time, resources and energy went into financing and completing this facility at the expense of furthering our sales efforts. Having completed the majority of Edible Garden's new facility in 2013, we expect produce sales to increase significantly in 2014.

Gross Margin. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we had gross profits of $88,918 compared to $100,866 for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of $11,948. Our gross margin for the year ended December 31, 2013 was 4% compared to a 18% gross margin for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease in gross profits and gross margin is a result of higher revenue from the sale of locally grown hydroponic produce. After we acquired Edible Garden, we accelerated the construction of Edible Garden's facility and ramped up production in order to meet certain commitments. As a result, our efficiencies were poor.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2013 were $3,575,897, compared to $1,072,866 for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of $2,503,031. This increase was primarily due to (i) $1,220,590 in non-cash expense from the issuance of warrants for capital raises in 2013; (ii) an increase of $738,902 in consultant fees for 2013 related to Edible Garden's new locally grown hydroponic produce business; (iii) $417,667 for the write-off of obsolete inventory; and (iv) an increase of $90,192 for professional fees incurred in connection with securities filings to register the Common Stock.

Operating Income (Loss). The Company realized an operating loss of $3,486,979 for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to an operating loss of $5,771,965 for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of $2,284,985 or 40%. This decrease is primarily due to the absence of an impairment of goodwill for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to $4,799,965 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Other Income (Expense). Other expense for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $2,659,721 compared to $63,525 for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase $2,596,196. In 2013, we recorded a loss from derivatives issued with debt greater than the debt carrying value in the amount of $2,054,000 versus zero in 2012, offset by the recognition of a gain on the fair market valuation of the derivatives in the amount of $673,000 in 2013 versus zero in 2012. We recognized interest and financing expense of $1,278,721 for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to $62,203 for the year ended December 31, 2012. This increase in interest and financing expense in 2013 was primarily due to debt we issued in 2013.

Net Income (Loss). For the year ended December 31, 2013, we incurred a net loss of $6,148,351 or $0.06 per share, compared to a net loss of $5,836,369 or $0.08 per share for the prior year. At this stage in the Company's development, revenues are not yet sufficient to cover ongoing operating expenses. Management will continue to make an effort to lower operating expenses and increase revenue. In order to increase revenue, the Company plans to continue to invest in further expanding its operations and engage in a comprehensive marketing campaign with the goal of accelerating the education of potential clients and promoting the name and products of the Company. Most of the Company's operating expenses are fixed or have a quasi-fixed character, such as energy and labor costs. As a result, management expects them to significantly decrease as a percentage of revenues as revenues increase.

Results of Operations for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 compared to the quarter ended March 31, 2013:

Revenues. For the quarter ended March 31, 2014, we generated revenues of $560,319 compared to $66,121 for the quarter ended March 31, 2013, an increase of $494,198 The increase was primarily due to revenues generated by Edible Garden, which we acquired in April 2013.

Gross Margin. For the quarter ended March 31, 2014, we had gross profits of $2,090 compared to ($1,884) for the quarter ended March 31, 2013, an increase of $3,974. Our gross margin for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 was 0.37% compared to a negative gross margin of 2.77% for the quarter ended March 31, 2013. The increase in gross profits and gross margin is a result of better margins from Edible Gardens. We acquired Edible Garden in the late in the first quarter of 2012, therefore we did not benefit from the full impact of Edible Gardens' sales in the first quarter of 2012.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 were $2,203,805, compared to $745,533 for the quarter ended March 31, 2013, an increase of $1,458,272. This increase was primarily due to: (i) $41,278 of expenses associated with the ramp-up of Edible Garden's greenhouse facility; (ii) $89,914 in depreciation expense related to Edible Garden's equipment; (iii) $185,000 in director fees; (iv) an increase of $160,290 for professional fees incurred in connection with securities filings to register the Common Stock; and (v) an increase of $1,063,493 in warrant expense.

Other Income (Expense). Other expense for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 was $2,714,775 compared to $800,953 for the quarter ended March 31, 2013, an increase $1,913,822. In the first quarter of 2014, we recorded a loss on derivatives issued with debt greater than the debt carrying value in the amount of $1,214,000 compared to $718,000 in the first quarter of 2013 due to convertible notes issued in the first quarter of 2014. We recognized a loss on the fair market valuation of derivatives in the amount of $1,284,825 in the first quarter of 2014 compared to zero in the first quarter of 2013. We recognized interest expense of $215,950 for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 compared to $82,953 for the quarter ended March 31, 2013. The increase in interest expense is due to more debt outstanding in the quarter ended March 31, 2014 compared to the prior period.

Net Income (Loss). For the quarter ended March 31, 2014, we incurred a net loss of $4,916,490 or $0.03 per share, compared to a net loss of $1,548,370 or $0.02 per share for the quarter ended March 31, 2013. At this stage in the Company's development, revenues are not yet sufficient to cover ongoing operating expenses. Management will continue to make an effort to lower operating expenses and increase revenue. In order to increase revenue, the Company plans to continue to invest in further expanding its operations and engage in a comprehensive marketing campaign with the goal of accelerating the education of potential clients and promoting the name and products of the Company. Given the fact that most of the Company's operating expenses are fixed or have quasi-fixed character management expects them to significantly decrease as a percentage of revenue as revenues increase.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The Company has never reported net income. The Company incurred net losses for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and has accumulated a deficit of $19,753,807 at March 31, 2014. At March 31, 2014, we had cash balance of approximately of $2,969,824 compared to a cash balance of $26,943 at December 31, 2013. This increase in our cash balance is primarily due to proceeds received from Dominion related to the Debt Placement. At March 31, 2014 we had a working capital deficit of $2,709,894 compared to $3,713,641 at December 31, 2013.

The Company has not been able to generate sufficient cash from operating activities to fund its ongoing operations. Since our inception, we have raised capital through the private sale of preferred stock and debt securities, private sales of Common Stock.

Convertible Debentures

On March 22, 2013, we entered in a Securities Purchase Agreement with certain accredited investors related to the private placement of three 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures for aggregate proceeds of $825,000. Each debenture accrued interest at a rate of 6% per annum and was convertible into shares of our Common Stock at the election of the holder at a conversion price equal to 62% of the lowest daily VWAP of the Common Stock as quoted by Bloomberg L.P. for the ten (10) trading days immediately preceding the conversion date. Even though the stated interest rate is 6%, the inputted rate was 60% when giving effect for the conversion feature. The term of each debenture was eight months.

Aegis served as the placement agent for the offering. In consideration for services rendered, the Company: (i) paid cash commissions to the placement agent equal to $66,000, or 8.0% of the gross proceeds received in the offering; (ii) issued to the placement agent, or its designee, a warrant to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock up to 5% of the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock underlying the debentures sold in the offering, at an exercise price equal to the conversion price of the debentures; (iii) paid $5,250 for expenses of the placement agent; and (iv) paid $15,000 for the debenture holders' legal fees.

On April 19, 2013, we sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $250,000. In connection with this issuance, the Company: (i) paid cash commissions to Aegis, the placement agent, equal to $20,000, or 8.0% of the gross proceeds received in the offering; (ii) issued to the placement agent, or its designee, a warrant to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock up to 5% of the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock underlying the debentures sold in the offering, at an exercise price equal to the conversion price of the debentures; and (iii) paid $1,000 for the debenture holder's legal fees.

On May 3, 2013, we sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $200,000. In connection with this issuance, the Company: (i) paid cash commissions to Aegis, the placement agent, equal to $16,000, or 8.0% of the gross proceeds received in the offering; (ii) issued to the placement agent, or its designee, a warrant to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock up to 5% of the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock underlying the debentures sold in the offering, at an exercise price equal to the conversion price of the debentures; and (iii) paid $1,000 for the debenture holder's legal fees.

The Company used the aggregate net proceeds raised from this offering to advance the Company's ability to execute its growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technology and for working capital purposes.

Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Hanover Holdings

On April 29, 2013, we entered in a common stock purchase agreement with Hanover Holdings I, LLC ("Hanover") for the sale of up to $5,000,000 of our Common Stock over a 36-month term. The purchase agreement provided that from time to time over the term of the purchase agreement, commencing on the trading day immediately following the date on which the initial registration statement is declared effective by the SEC, the Company has the discretion to provide Hanover with draw down notices to purchase a specified dollar amount of the shares of Common Stock over the course of a 10-day trading day period, subject to certain limitations as specified in the purchase agreement. The maximum amount of shares of Common Stock put to Hanover in any single draw down notice cannot exceed 300% of the average daily trading volume of the Common Stock for the 10-day trading period immediately preceding the date of the draw down notice. We paid an initial commitment fee to Hanover equal to $125,000 (or 2.5% of the total commitment under the agreement) in the form of 595,239 restricted shares of Common Stock. We also paid $15,000 in reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by Hanover in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of the common stock purchase agreement and related transaction documents.

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into with Hanover, we agreed to file an initial registration statement with the SEC to register an agreed upon number of shares. On September 30, 2013, the SEC declared effective our registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-188477), which registered 10,085,259 shares of Common Stock pursuant to the terms of the common stock purchase agreement and 595,239 shares of Common Stock we issued as the "initial commitment fee."

On October 16, 2013, we put 4,448,314 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $271,538. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $8,146.

On November 6, 2013, we put 2,869,957 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $169,182. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $5,075.

On December 4, 2013, we put 2,766,988 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $168,325. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $5,050.

On January 24, 2014, the SEC declared effective our registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-191954), which registered 19,000,000 shares of Common Stock put to Hannover pursuant to the common stock purchase agreement.

Subsequent to the effectiveness of the registration statement, we put 6,600,000 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $4,014,919. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $120,448.

On June 27, 2014, the SEC declared effective a Post-effective Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 (File No. 333-191954) to deregister the remaining 12,400,000 shares of our Common Stock that remained unsold. We have determined not to put the remaining 12,400,000 shares of Common Stock to Hanover.

Units

On October 24, 2013 we offered and sold 10,608,667 units to 15 accredited investors, at a purchase price of $0.06 per unit, for aggregate proceeds of $636,520. Each unit consists of one share of Common Stock and one warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at an exercise price of $0.06 per share. The warrants may be exercised at any time, and have a term of three years.

Warrants

The Company received $173,420 from the exercise of warrants during the first quarter of 2014.

Promissory Notes

During the three months of 2014, the Company obtained new debt from the issuance of secured promissory notes that supplied the funds that were needed to finance operations during the reporting period. Such new borrowings resulted in the receipt by the Company of $2,011,710.

In addition, related parties contributed $17,502 in exchange for an unsecured non-convertible note payable. The Company repaid this note in March of 2014, and therefore has no further obligations.

The Company recently loaned Palm Creek approximately $16,000 to upgrade the facility. Palm Creek is repaying this on a monthly basis. The outstanding principal amount is approximately $12,000.

The Company's future success is dependent upon its ability to achieve profitable operations and generate cash from operating activities. We will be required to raise additional funds through public or private financing, additional collaborative relationships or other arrangements until we are able to raise revenues to a point of positive cash flow. We believe our existing and available capital resources will be sufficient to satisfy our funding requirements through the first quarter of 2015. We are evaluating various options to further reduce our cash requirements to operate at a reduced rate, as well as options to raise additional funds, including obtaining loans and selling Common Stock. There is no guarantee that the Company will be able to generate enough revenue and/or raise capital to support its operations.

The issuance of additional securities may result in a significant dilution in the equity interests of our current stockholders. Obtaining loans, assuming these loans would be available, will increase our liabilities and future cash commitments. There is no assurance that we will be able to obtain further funds required for our continued operations or that additional financing will be available to sue when needed or, if available, that it can be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. If we are not able to obtain the additional financing on a timely basis, we will not be able to meet our other obligations as they become due and we will be forced to scale down or perhaps even cease our operations.

Due to the uncertainty of our ability to meet our current operating and capital expenses, in their report on our audited annual financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, our independent auditors included a note to our financial statements regarding concerns about our ability to continue as a going concern. There is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern as the continuation and expansion of our business is dependent upon obtaining further financing, successful and sufficient market acceptance of our products, and achieving a profitable level of operations. The condensed consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability or classification of recorded assets and liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

Operating Activities

Cash used in operations for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 was $1,495,144 compared to $811,290 for the quarter ended March 31, 2013. The increase in the cash used in operations was primarily due to a net loss of $4,916,490, reduced by certain non-cash adjustments of: (i) a $1,284,825 loss on the fair market valuation of derivatives; (ii) $1,249,123 related to the issuance of warrants; and (iii) $1,214,000 related to equity instruments issued with debt greater than the debt carrying amount. Cash used in operations for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $3,853,587 compared to $247,925 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 was $1,332,024 compared to zero for the quarter ended March 31, 2013. In the first quarter of March 31, 2014, we purchased property and equipment. Cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $11,300 compared to cash provided by investing activities $5,794 for the year ended December 31, 2012. In fiscal 2013, we purchased approximately $11,400 in intangible assets. In fiscal 2012 we received proceeds of approximately $6,293 for the sale of property and equipment and assumed $35 in cash from our reverse merger with GrowOp Technology, offset by $534 for the purchase of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 was $5,770,049 compared to $1,231,136 for the quarter ended March 31, 2013, an increase of $4,538,913. This increase was primarily due to: (i) $1,984,210 in proceeds from the issuance of notes payable; (ii) $4,014,919 in proceeds from the issuance of 6,600,000 shares of Common Stock to Hannover; and (iii) $173,420 in proceeds from the exercise of warrants, offset by payments on notes payable equal to $300,000 and payments on notes payable to related parties equal to $130,000. Cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $3,875,518 compared to $249,304 for the year ended December 31, 2012. This increase was due primarily to net proceeds received from issuance of debt, including convertible debentures and notes, Common Stock and warrants.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Although we believe that these estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates given in conditions or assumptions that have been consistently applied.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks, money market funds, and certificates of term deposits with maturities of less than three months from inception, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which, in the opinion of management, are subject to an insignificant risk of loss in value. The Company had cash and cash equivalents equal to $2,969,824 as of March 31, 2014.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are customer obligations due under normal trade terms. The Company reviews all outstanding accounts receivable for collectability on a quarterly basis. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for any amounts deemed uncollectable. The Company does not accrue interest receivable on past due accounts receivable. There was an allowance of $52,000 at March 31, 2014 and at December 31, 2013.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets: 3-8 years for machinery and equipment, leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the estimated useful lives or the underlying lease term. Repairs and maintenance expenditures which do not extend the useful lives of related assets are expensed as incurred.

Intangibles

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized, but are tested for impairment annually and when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that an impairment may exist. Our annual testing date is December 31. We test intangibles for impairment by first comparing the carrying value of net assets to the fair value of the related operations. If the fair value is determined to be less than the carrying value, a second step is performed to compute the amount of the impairment. In this process, a fair value for intangibles is estimated, based in part on the fair value of the operations, and is compared to its carrying value. The shortfall of the fair value below the carrying value represents the amount of intangible impairment. We test these intangibles for impairment by comparing their carrying value to current projections of discounted cash flows attributable to the customer list. Any excess value over the amount of discounted cash flows represents the amount of the impairment.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized net of discounts, rebates, promotional adjustments, price adjustments and estimated returns and upon transfer of title and risk to the customer which occurs at shipping (F.O.B. terms). Upon shipment, the Company has no further performance obligations and collection is reasonably assured as the majority of sales are paid for prior to shipping.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies fair value accounting in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), which provides the framework for measuring fair value and expands required disclosure about fair value measurements of assets and liabilities. ASC 820 defines fair value as the exchange price that would have been received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is estimated by applying the following hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value into three levels and bases the categorization within the hierarchy upon the lowest level of input that is available and significant to the fair value measurement:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are either directly or indirectly observable.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing.

The Company's valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of money market funds and certain marketable equity securities were derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of all other financial instruments, all of which have counterparties with high credit ratings, were valued based on quoted market prices or model driven valuations using significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

In accordance with the fair value accounting requirements, companies may choose to measure eligible financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The Company has not elected the fair value option for any eligible financial instruments.

Prepaid Inventory

Prepaid inventory represents deposits made to foreign manufacturers for purchase orders of specific inventory.

Income Taxes

The Company provides for income taxes based on enacted tax law and statutory tax rates at which items of income and expenses are expected to be settled in the Company's income tax return. Certain items of revenue and expense are reported for Federal income tax purposes in different periods than for financial reporting purposes, thereby resulting in deferred income taxes. Deferred taxes are also recognized for operating losses that are available to offset future taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. The Company has incurred net operating losses for financial-reporting and tax-reporting purposes. Accordingly, for Federal and state income tax purposes, the benefit for income taxes has been offset entirely by a valuation allowance against the related federal and state deferred tax asset for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 and the twelve months ended December 31, 2013.

Loss Per Common Share

Net loss per share, in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260, "Earnings Per Share" is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding during the period. During a loss period, the effect of the potential exercise of stock options, warrants, convertible preferred stock and convertible debt are not considered in the diluted income (loss) per share calculation since the effect would be anti-dilutive. The results of operations were a net loss for the quarter ended March 31, 2014, and therefore the basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding were the same.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Management does not expect the adoption of recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a significant impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flow.

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As a smaller reporting company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act), we are not required to provide the information called for by Item 304 of Regulation S-K.

DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following table sets forth the names and ages of our current directors and executive officers, the principal offices and positions held by each person:

Name	Age	Positions
Derek Peterson	38	President and Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board
Amy Almsteier	31	Secretary, Treasurer and Director
Michael James	55	Chief Financial Officer
Michael A. Nahass	47	Director
Steven J. Ross	55	Director
Ken VandeVrede	36	Director
Steve VandeVrede	27	Director
Mike VandeVrede	33	Director

Derek Peterson
President and Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board

Derek Peterson has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, since February 9, 2012. Mr. Peterson began his career in finance with Crowell, Weedon & Co, the largest independent broker-dealer on the West Coast. In his 6 years there, Mr. Peterson became a partner and Branch supervisor where he was responsible for sales of over $10 Million. Mr. Peterson was offered an opportunity to build a southern Orange County presence for Wachovia Securities, where he became the first Vice President and Branch Manager for their Mission Viejo location. He was instrumental in growing that office from the ground up, into the $15 million dollar office it is today. After his term at Wachovia Securities, Mr. Peterson accepted an opportunity for a Senior Vice President position with Morgan Stanley Smith Barney, where he and his team oversaw combined assets of close to $100 Million. In addition, he has also been involved in several public and private equity financings, where he has personally funded several projects from angel to mezzanine levels. Mr. Peterson is a CFP® Professional and holds his Series 7, General Securities Sales Supervisor Series 9 and 10, National Commodity Futures Series 3, Series 65 and California Insurance License. Mr. Peterson holds a degree in Business Management from Pepperdine University. On February 22, 2012, Mr. Peterson filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California. This has been discharged. Mr. Peterson's background in investment banking led to our conclusion that he should serve as a director in light of our business and structure.

Amy Almsteier
Secretary, Treasurer, and Director

Ms. Almsteier has served as our Secretary, Treasurer and a Director since February 9, 2012. Ms. Almsteier began her career running a commercial and residential remodeling firm based in Orange County, California. She has spent the last decade working in the design industry where she morphed into a commercial "green" consultant focusing on space planning and commercial design using renewable and recycled materials and systems. She has become an expert in renewable energy solutions including solar, natural gas and reverse osmosis systems. She has worked with hundreds of clients in an effort to build and design award winning projects with the lowest possible carbon footprint. Ms. Almsteier graduated with a Bachelor's of Science in Design from the University of Nebraska Lincoln's College of Architecture and studied abroad at American Intercontinental University in London, England. Ms. Almsteier's background in design led to our conclusion that she should serve as a director in light of our business and structure.

Michael James
Chief Financial Officer

Michael James has served as our Chief Financial Officer since April 17, 2011. In addition to his role at Terra Tech, Mr. James became Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Inergetics, Inc. on June 11, 2012. Previously, Mr. James served as Chief Executive Officer of Nestor, Inc. ("Nestor") where he successfully completed a financial restructuring of the Company prior to its sale in September 2009 from the Receiver's Estate in Superior Court of the State of Rhode Island. He also served on Nestor's Board of Directors from 2006 to 2009. Mr. James has been the Managing Partner of Kuekenhof Capital Management, LLC, a private investment management company, for the past ten years where he continues to serve as Managing Director of Kuekenhof Equity Fund, L.P. and Kuekenhof Partners. Mr. James is also a director of Guided Therapeutics, Inc. where he serves as Chairman of the Compensation Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee. During his career, Mr. James has served as: a Partner at Moore Capital Management, Inc., a premiere private investment management company; as Chief Financial and Administrative Officer at Buffalo Partners, L.P., a private investment management company; and as Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of National Discount Brokers. Mr. James began his career in 1980 as a staff accountant with Eisner, LLP. Mr. James's experience as an accountant led to our conclusion that he should serve as director in light of our business and structure.

Michael Nahass
Director

Mr. Nahass has served as a Director since January 26, 2012, and has also served as our President, Secretary and Treasurer from January 26, 2012 until February 9, 2012. Since August 2011, Mr. Nahass has served as Managing Director of Arque Capital, Ltd., of Irvine, California. From September 2009 until August 2011, Mr. Nahass was a Partner, and served as Managing Director/Chief Operating Office of, NMS Capital Asset Management, Inc. ("NMS Capital"). Additionally, while at NMS Capital, Mr. Nahass served as Chief Portfolio Manager of the NMS Platinum Funds, LLC. From February 1995 until April 2007, Mr. Nahass was employed in various positions at Morgan Stanley, where his last position was Senior Vice President and Complex Manager, where he directly managed over 200 financial advisors with approximately $20 billion in assets under management. With over 20 years of financial services experience, Mr. Nahass has been and is responsible for private client services, business development, regulatory compliance and strategic development. Mr. Nahass holds a B.S. in Business Administration (1988) from Fairleigh Dickenson University. In addition he also holds NASD Series 3 (National Commodity Futures), Series 7 (General Securities Representative), Series 8 (Supervisory), Series 31 (Managed Futures) and Series 65 (Investment Advisor Representative) licenses. On May 13, 2009, Mr. Nahass filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, Case No. 8:09-bk 14465-TA. The discharge date was August 17, 2011. Mr. Nahass's background in investment banking led to our conclusion that he should serve as director in light of our business and structure.

Steven J. Ross
Director

Mr. Ross has served as a director since July 23, 2012. Mr. Ross has over 25 years of senior management experience, ranging from high growth private companies to multi-billion dollar divisions of public enterprises. Mr. Ross is currently Managing Director of MTN Capital Partners ("MTN"), a New York-based private equity firm focused on lower middle market transactions. He joined MTN in 2011 after completing the sale of his previous business and is responsible for deal generation and execution in the Western United States, operating from Newport Beach, California. Mr. Ross is also the Lead Director for the Longhai Steel Company, a major steel wire producer based in Xingtai, China. Previously, Mr. Ross was Chief Executive Officer of National Investment Managers from 2006 until its sale to a private equity firm in 2011. Under Mr. Ross' leadership, the company became the largest independent retirement services company in the country with over $11 billion in assets under administration and operations in 17 cities in the United States.

Between 2001 and 2006, Mr. Ross served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of DynTek. During his tenure he successfully transitioned the company from a $5 million software development company to a leading provider of information technology services with annual revenues of over $100 million. From 1998 to 2001, Mr. Ross was Vice President and General Manager of the Computer Systems Division of Toshiba America ("Toshiba") with overall responsibility for Toshiba's $3 billion computer business in the United States and South America. Prior to joining Toshiba, from 1996 to 1998, Mr. Ross served as President & General Manager – Computer Reseller Division and President of Corporate Marketing at Inacom, a $7 billion Fortune 500 provider of computer products and services. He directed Inacom's largest operating division, at $2.5 billion, as well as overall corporate and strategic marketing. Prior to his employment at Inacom, Mr. Ross served as Senior Vice President, Sales & Business Development, for Intelligent Electronics, a $3.5 billion Fortune 500 computer reseller, at the time the largest independent supplier of information technology in the United States. Mr. Ross has also held senior management positions at Dell Computer Corporation and PTXI/Bull HN Information Systems.

Mr. Ross has served as Vice-Chairman of the board of the Computing Technology Industry Association (COMPTIA) and as a board member of the US Internet Industry Association (USIIA). Mr. Ross is an alumnus of Harvard University and a graduate of the Advanced Management Program at Harvard Business School. Mr. Ross's business experience led to our conclusion that he should serve as director in light of our business and structure.

Ken VandeVrede
Director

Ken VandeVrede has served as a director since February 25, 2013. Mr. VandeVrede has also served as President of Gro-Rite since January 2012. Gro-Rite is a New Jersey-based retail business which sells products and services related to greenhouse technology, and innovative and sustainable growing techniques. From January 2006 until December 2011, Mr. VandeVrede served as Vice President of Gro-Rite. From March 1996 until December 2005, he served as Manager of Gro-Rite. Since September 2010, Mr. VandeVrede has also served as Director of New Business and Marketing at Edible Garden, our wholly-owned subsidiary. Since January 2007, Mr. VandeVrede has also served as Managing Partner at Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC. Mr. VandeVrede is also currently an owner of Gro-rite Landscape Services LLC. Mr. VandeVrede attended Montclair State University from 1996 until 1999, where he majored in Business. Mr. VandeVrede's entrepreneurial experience and success in gardening retail and specialty farming, evidenced by his ideas which led to the establishment of the businesses in which he works, and his management experience, led to our conclusion that Mr. VandeVrede should serve as a member of our Board in light of our business and structure.

Steve VandeVrede
Director

Steve VandeVrede has served as a director since April 24, 2013. Mr. VandeVrede has also served as Vice-President of Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC, since January 2007. Mr. VandeVrede is also currently an owner of Gro-rite Landscape Services LLC. Since September 2010, Mr. VandeVrede has also served as Director of New Business and Marketing at Edible Garden, our wholly-owned subsidiary. From 2003 to 2005, Mr. VandeVrede attended Quinnipiac University, and from 2005 to 2007, he attended William Patterson University, where he obtained a degree in Business Finance Management. Mr. VandeVrede's experience finance, gardening retail and specialty farming led to our conclusion that Mr. VandeVrede should serve as a member of our Board in light of our business and structure.

Mike VandeVrede
Director

Mike VandeVrede has served as a director since April 24, 2013. He has also served as President of Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC since January 2007, and is also currently an owner of Gro-rite Landscape Services LLC. Since September 2010, Mr. VandeVrede has also served as Director at Edible Garden, our wholly-owned subsidiary. Mr. VandeVrede's experience as President of Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC led to our conclusion that Mr. VandeVrede should serve as a member of our Board in light of our business and structure.

Director Qualifications

We believe that our directors should have the highest professional and personal ethics and values, consistent with our longstanding values and standards. They should have broad experience at the policy-making level in business or banking. They should be committed to enhancing stockholder value and should have sufficient time to carry out their duties and to provide insight and practical wisdom based on experience. Their service on other boards of public companies should be limited to a number that permits them, given their individual circumstances, to perform responsibly all director duties for us. Each director must represent the interests of all stockholders. When considering potential director candidates, the Board also considers the candidate's character, judgment, diversity, age and skills, including financial literacy and experience in the context of our needs and the needs of the Board.

Employment Agreements

We currently do not have any employment agreements with any of our directors or executive officers.

Pursuant to an Independent Director Agreement dated July 23, 2012 by and between the Company and Steven J. Ross (the "Independent Director Agreement'), the Company agreed to pay Mr. Ross $2,000 per month, commencing immediately following any financing, either debt or equity, in excess of $1,000,000 that the Company receives during his term as a director. The Company also issued to Mr. Ross, an aggregate of 300,000 restricted shares of the Common Stock (such cash payment and the issuance of restricted shares, the "Compensation"), which one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on the date of appointment, and the remaining one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on May 31, 2013. The Board reserved the right to change the cash portion of the Compensation from time to time, to take into consideration the responsibilities associated with serving on the various committees and to grant additional restricted shares periodically, which may vary from the terms described above. The Company has entered into a new agreement with Mr. Ross, effective July 1, 2014. Under this new agreement, Mr. Ross will be entitled to 200,000 shares.

The Company and Mr. Ross also entered into an Indemnification Agreement dated July 23, 2012 (the "Indemnification Agreement"), whereby the Company agreed to indemnify Mr. Ross, subject to certain exceptions, for claims against him that may arise in connection with the performance of his duties as a director for the Company.

Family Relationships

Derek Peterson, our President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, is the spouse of Amy Almsteier, our Secretary, Treasurer and a Director and a greater than 5% stockholder.

Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede and Steve VandeVrede are brothers. Dan VandeVrede owns 1,759,500 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, convertible into 9,473,721 shares of Common Stock. Dan VandeVrede is the father of Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede and Steve VandeVrede.

There are no other family relationships between any of our directors or executive officers and any other directors or executive officers.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

Other than as disclosed below, to our knowledge, our directors and executive officers have not been involved in any of the following events during the past ten years:

- Any bankruptcy petition filed by or against such person or any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time;
- Any conviction in a criminal proceeding or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses);
- Being subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining him from or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities or banking activities or to be associated with any person practicing in banking or securities activities;

- Being found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil action, the SEC or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated a Federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated;
- Being subject of, or a party to, any Federal or state judicial or administrative order, judgment decree, or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, relating to an alleged violation of any Federal or state securities or commodities law or regulation, any law or regulation respecting financial institutions or insurance companies, or any law or regulation prohibiting mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity; or
- Being subject of or party to any sanction or order, not subsequently reversed, suspended, or vacated, of any self-regulatory organization, any registered entity or any equivalent exchange, association, entity or organization that has disciplinary authority over its members or persons associated with a member.

On February 22, 2012, Mr. Peterson filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California. This has been discharged.

On May 13, 2009, Mr. Nahass filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, Case No. 8:09-bk 14465-TA. The discharge date was August 17, 2011.

Code of Ethics

We have not adopted a Code of Ethics, but we expect to adopt a Code of Ethics in fiscal 2014 and will post such code to our website. The Company did not adopt a Code of Ethics in fiscal 2013 due to Board changes, and lack of adequate time to review this process.

Term of Office

Our directors are appointed to hold office until the next annual general meeting of our stockholders or until removed from office in accordance with our Bylaws. Our officers are appointed by our Board and hold office until removed by the Board, absent an employment agreement.

Conflicts of Interest

Since we do not have an audit or compensation committee comprised of independent directors, the functions that would have been performed by such committees are performed by our directors. The Board has not established an audit committee and does not have an audit committee financial expert, nor has the Board established a nominating committee. The Board is of the opinion that such committees are not necessary since the Company is the early stages of operations. The Company has seven directors, and to date, such directors have been performing the functions of such committees. Thus, there is a potential conflict of interest in that our directors and officers have the authority to determine issues concerning management compensation, nominations, and audit issues that may affect management decisions.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Summary Compensation Table

As a smaller reporting company, we are required to disclose the executive compensation of our "Named Executive Officers, which consist of the following individuals: (i) any individual serving as our principal executive officer or acting in a similar capacity (the "CEO"); (ii) the two other most highly compensated executive officers of the Company serving as executive officers at the most recently completed fiscal year; and (iii) any additional individuals for whom disclosure would have been provided but for the fact the individual was not serving as an executive officer at the end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

During fiscal 2012 and 2013, no compensation has been accrued by or paid to any such "Named Executive Officers."

The following Summary Compensation Table sets forth for fiscal 2012 and 2013, the compensation, awarded to, paid to, or earned by our named executive officers.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Derek Peterson [1]	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2012	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amy Almsteier [2]	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2012	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michael James [3]	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2012	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Appointed President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, on February 9, 2012.

(2) Appointed Secretary, Treasurer and Director on February 9, 2012.

(3) Appointed Chief Financial Officer on February 9, 2012.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

During fiscal years 2012 and 2013, none of our Named Executive Officers were compensated for services rendered to us in any capacity. Beginning fiscal year 2014, we started paying salaries to our Named Executive Officers.

We currently do not have a stock option plan. No individual grants of stock options, whether or not in tandem with stock appreciation rights known as "SARs" or freestanding SARs have been made to any Named Executive Officer since our inception. We do not currently have an incentive plan that provides compensation intending to serve as an incentive for performance. No individual grants or agreements regarding future pay-outs under an incentive plan have been made to any named executive officer since our inception.

Outstanding Equity Awards

We had no outstanding equity awards as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

Employment Contracts, Termination of Employment, Change-in-Control Arrangements

As of the date hereof, we have not entered into any employment agreements with any of our executive officers.

Director Compensation

Except for Steven Ross, our directors have not received any compensation for service as a director, including serving on any committees of the Board or for any special assignments. The following table sets forth director compensation as of December 31, 2013:

Name	Fees Earned Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Derek Peterson [1]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amy Almsteier [2]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michael Nahass [3]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edward Piatt [4]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Steven Ross [5]	0	0	0	0	0	$ 1,700	$ 1,700
Ken VandeVrede [6]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Steve VandeVrede [7]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mike VandeVerde [8]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Appointed President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, on February 9, 2012.

(2) Appointed Secretary, Treasurer and Director on February 9, 2012.

(3) Served as President, Secretary and Treasurer from January 26, 2012 until February 9, 2012. Appointed Director on January 26, 2012.

(4) Appointed a director on February 9, 2012. Resigned as Director on May 6, 2013.

(5) Appointed a director on July 23, 2012. Mr. Ross also received 300,000 restricted shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Independent Director Agreement. The $1,700 represents the amount paid to Mr. Ross for health insurance.

(6) Appointed a director on February 25, 2013.

(7) Appointed a director on April 24, 2013.

(8) Appointed a director on April 24, 2013.

Narrative to Director Compensation Table

Except as discussed below, we do not compensate directors for their services in their capacity as directors. Directors are not paid for meetings attended. All travel and lodging expenses associated with corporate matters are reimbursed by us, if and when incurred.

Pursuant to the Independent Director Agreement, the Company agreed to pay Mr. Ross $2,000 per month, commencing immediately following any financing, either debt or equity, in excess of $1,000,000 that the Company receives during his term as a director. The Company also issued to Mr. Ross, an aggregate of 300,000 restricted shares of the Common Stock (such cash payment and the issuance of restricted shares, the "Compensation"), which one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on the date of appointment, and the remaining one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on May 31, 2013. The Board reserved the right to change the cash portion of the Compensation from time to time, to take into consideration the responsibilities associated with serving on the various committees and to grant additional restricted shares periodically, which may vary from the terms described above. The Company has entered into a new agreement with Mr. Ross, effective July 1, 2014. Under this new agreement, Mr. Ross will be entitled to 200,000 shares.

The Company and Mr. Ross also entered into the Indemnification Agreement, whereby the Company agreed to indemnify Mr. Ross, subject to certain exceptions, for claims against him that may arise in connection with the performance of his duties as a director for the Company.

Risk Assessment in Compensation Programs

Beginning in 2014, the Company will pay compensation to its employees, including executive and non-executive officers. Due to the size and scope of the business, and the amount of compensation, the Company does not have any employee compensation policies and programs to review to determine whether its policies and programs create risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information as of with respect to the holdings of: (1) each person known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our Common Stock; (2) each of our directors, nominees for director and named executive officers; and (3) all directors and executive officers as a group. To the best of our knowledge, each of the persons named in the table below as beneficially owning the shares set forth therein has sole voting power and sole investment power with respect to such shares, unless otherwise indicated. Unless otherwise specified, the address of each of the persons set forth below is in care of the Company, at the address of: 18101 Von Karman, Third Floor, Irvine, California 92612.

In computing the number and percentage of shares beneficially owned by each person, we include any shares of Common Stock that could be acquired within 60 days of August 1, 2014 by the exercise of shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock. These shares, however, are not counted in computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Title of Class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Common Stock (1)
Common Stock	Derek Peterson	2,834,366(2)	1.5%
Common Stock	Amy Almsteier	21,870,042(3)	10.9%
Common Stock	Michael A. Nahass	20,623,862 (5)	5.8%
Common Stock	Ken VandeVrede	10,205,715(4)	5.3%
Common Stock	Michael James	490,196	*
Common Stock	Mike VandeVrede	10,205,665(5)	5.3%
Common Stock	Steve VandeVrede	10,205,665(5)	5.3%
Common Stock	Dan VandeVrede	9,473,721(6)	5.0%
Common Stock	Steven Ross	200,000	*%
All directors and executive officers as a group (8 persons)		76,635,511	30.9%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock.

(1) As of August 1, 2014, we have a total of 181,371,092 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding.

(2) Includes 1,346,131 shares of Common Stock with respect to which Mr. Peterson has the right to acquire. Mr. Peterson owns Series A Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 50 shares of Common Stock and Series B Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 1,346,081 shares of Common Stock. Mr. Peterson disclaims any beneficial ownership interest in the shares of Common Stock and Series B Preferred Stock held by his spouse, Amy Almsteier.

(3) Includes 19,248,964 shares of Common Stock with respect to which Ms. Almsteier has the right to acquire. Ms. Almsteier owns Series B Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 19,248,964 shares of Common Stock. Ms. Almsteier disclaims any beneficial ownership interest in the shares of Common Stock, Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock held by her spouse, Derek Peterson.

(4) Includes 17,633,666 shares of Common Stock with respect to which Mr. VandeVrede has the right to acquire. Mr. VandeVrede owns Series A Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 50 shares of Common Stock and Series B Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 17,633,666 shares of Common Stock.

(5) Includes 17,633,666 shares of Common Stock which are issuable upon conversion of Series B Preferred Stock.

(6) Includes 9,473,721 shares of Common Stock which are issuable upon conversion of Series B Preferred Stock.

There are no arrangements known to the Company which may at a subsequent date result in a change-in-control.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Related Party Transactions

Except as described below, during the past two fiscal years, there have been no transactions, whether directly or indirectly, between us and any of our respective officers, directors, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our outstanding Common Stock or their family members, that exceeded the lesser of $120,000 or 1% of the average of our total assets at year end for the last two completed fiscal years.

We lease the land in Belvidere, New Jersey, on which Edible Garden's greenhouse structure is situated. The land is being leased from David and Gerda VandeVrede, who are the parents of three of our directors, Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede, and Steve VandeVrede. The lease commenced on January 1, 2014 and expires January 1, 2016. The lease provides for monthly payments of $13,000, or approximately $312,000 over the course of the lease.

On March 23, 2013, we entered into the Share Exchange Agreement by and among the Company, Edible Garden Corp, and the Former EG Principal Stockholders. The Former EG Principal Stockholders include directors Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede, and Steve VandeVrede and certain of their family members. Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, in consideration of all the issued and outstanding shares of Edible Garden, we issued 1,250,000 shares of our Common Stock to the Former EG Principal Stockholders. The total approximate dollar value of this share exchange was $212,500.

On February 26, 2012, in connection with the reverse merger with GrowOp Technology, we issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The total approximate dollar value of this transaction was $4,800,000.

Pursuant to the Independent Director Agreement, the Company agreed to pay Mr. Ross $2,000 per month, commencing immediately following any financing, either debt or equity, in excess of $1,000,000 that the Company receives during his term as a director. The Company also issued to Mr. Ross, an aggregate of 300,000 restricted shares of the Common Stock (such cash payment and the issuance of restricted shares, the "Compensation"), which one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on the date of appointment, and the remaining one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on May 31, 2013. The Board reserved the right to change the cash portion of the Compensation from time to time, to take into consideration the responsibilities associated with serving on the various committees and to grant additional restricted shares periodically, which may vary from the terms described above. The total approximate value of Compensation paid or to be paid under the Independent Director Agreement was the shares plus approximately $1,700 for health insurance. Beginning July 1, 2014, we expect to issue 200,000 shares of Common Stock to him pursuant to a new agreement we entered into with Mr. Ross, effective July 1, 2014.

On May 7, 2013, Edible Garden entered into a letter agreement with Gro-Rite related to Edible Garden's right to purchase and distribute a majority of Gro-Rite's plant products. Gro-Rite is affiliated with three of our directors, Ken, Mike and Steve VandeVrede and another member of their family. Edible Garden receives a valuable strategic partnership through this letter agreement.

On May 7, 2013, Edible Garden entered into a letter agreement with NB Plants related to Edible Garden's right to purchase and distribute a majority of NB Plants' plant products. NB Plants is affiliated with three of our directors, Ken, Mike and Steve VandeVrede and another member of their family. Edible Garden receives a valuable strategic partnership through this letter agreement.

On May 6, 2013, the Company and Ms. Almsteier, an officer and director of the Company, entered into a Stock Redemption Agreement, which was subsequently amended on August 5, 2013 with respect to the redemption of Common Stock by Ms. Almsteier. Ms. Almsteier did not receive anything of value in exchange for redeeming these shares of Common Stock.

On April 16, 2014, the Company and Ms. Almsteier, an officer and director, entered into a Settlement Agreement, whereby Ms. Almsteier agreed to pay the Company $67,100 as a settlement for, and a release of, the Company's claim of $67,090 against Ms. Almsteier for a violation of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act related to the sale of 350,000 shares of Common Stock at a price of $1.2509 per share on March 13, 2014, and the purchase of 100,000 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of $0.58 on per share on April 15, 2014.

Director Independence

Our Board is currently composed of seven members. Our Common Stock is not currently listed for trading on a national securities exchange and, as such, we are not subject to any director independence standards. However, we determined that one director Steven Ross, qualifies as an independent director. We evaluated independence in accordance with the rules of The New York Stock Exchange, Inc., which generally provides that a director is not independent if: (i) the director is, or in the past three years has been, an employee of ours; (ii) a member of the director's immediate family is, or in the past three years has been, an executive officer of ours; (iii) the director or a member of the director's immediate family has received more than $120,000 per year in direct compensation from us other than for service as a director (or for a family member, as a non-executive employee); (iv) the director or a member of the director's immediate family is, or in the past three years has been, employed in a professional capacity by our independent public accountants, or has worked for such firm in any capacity on our audit; (v) the director or a member of the director's immediate family is, or in the past three years has been, employed as an executive officer of a company where one of our executive officers serves on the compensation committee; or (vi) the director or a member of the director's immediate family is an executive officer of a company that makes payments to, or receives payments from, us in an amount which, in any twelve-month period during the past three years, exceeds the greater of $1,000,000 or 2% of that other company's consolidated gross revenues.

The Board currently does not have any separately designated standing committees.

DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION OF INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

Sections 78.7502 and 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant indemnity to directors and officers in terms sufficiently broad to permit indemnification, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, under certain circumstances for liabilities arising under the Securities Act. In addition, our Bylaws provide that we have the authority to indemnify our directors and officers and may indemnify our employees and agents (other than officers and directors) against liabilities to the fullest extent permitted by Nevada law. We are also empowered under our Bylaws to purchase insurance on behalf of any person whom we are required or permitted to indemnify.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed hereby in the Securities Act and we will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed this Registration Statement, together with all amendments and exhibits, with the SEC. This Prospectus, which forms a part of that Registration Statement, does not contain all information included in this Registration Statement. Certain information is omitted and you should refer to this Registration Statement and its exhibits. With respect to references made in this Prospectus to any of our contracts or other documents, the references are not necessarily complete and you should refer to the exhibits attached to this Registration Statement for copies of the actual contracts or documents. You may read and copy any document that we file at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference rooms. Our filings and this Registration Statement can also be reviewed by accessing the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

We file periodic reports and other information with the SEC. Such periodic reports and other information are available for inspection and copying at the public reference room and website of the SEC referred to above. We maintain a website at www.terratechcorp.com. You may access our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act with the SEC free of charge at our website as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information and other content contained on any of our websites are not part of this Prospectus.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our audited financial statements for the period for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, and our unaudited financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2014, are included herewith.

Terra Tech Corp.

Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements

TARVARAN, ASKELSON & COMPANY®
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

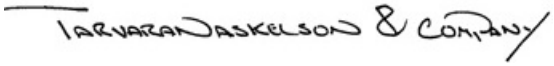
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Terra Tech Corporation
Irvine, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Terra Tech Corporation (Company) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years then ended. Terra Tech Corporation's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. The company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Terra Tech Corporation as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



Dana Point, California
March 31, 2014

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash	$ 26,943	$ 16,312
Accounts receivable, net	41,903	27,476
Inventories, net	-	256,714
Prepaid expenses	857	-
Prepaid Inventory	-	51,988
Total Current Assets	243,457	352,490
Property and equipment, net	21,369	33,650
Intangible assets, net	194,872	-
Deposits	3,580,887	-
Total Assets	$ 4,040,585	$ 386,140
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 1,275,918	$ 377,376
Note payable	1,197,680	364,306
Loans from Related Party	102,500	104,998
Derivative liability	1,381,000	-
Total Current Liabilities	3,957,098	846,680
Commitment and Contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, Convertible Series A, Par value $0.001; authorized and issued 100 shares as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 respectively	-	-
Preferred stock, Convertible Series B, Par value $0.001; authorized 24,999,900 shares; issued and outstanding 14,750,000 shares as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively	14,750	14,750
Common stock, Par value $0.001; authorized 350,000,000 shares; issued 146,806,928 and 82,371,853 shares as of December 31, 2013 and Decemebr 31, 2012, respectively	146,808	82,372
Additional paid-in capital	14,759,246	8,131,305
Accumulated Deficit	(14,837,317)	(8,688,967)
Total Stockholders' Equity	83,487	(460,540)
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	$ 4,040,585	$ 386,140

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	**2012**
Total Revenues	$ 2,125,851	$ 552,579
Cost of Goods Sold	2,036,933	451,713
	88,918	100,866
Selling, general and administrative expenses	3,575,897	1,072,866
Impairment of goodwill	-	4,799,965
Loss from operations	(3,486,979)	(5,771,965)
Other Income (Expenses)		
Loss from derivatives issued with debt greater than debt carrying value	(2,054,000)	-
Gain on fair market valuation of derivatives	673,000	-
Loss on property and equipment	-	(1,322)
Interest Expense	(1,278,721)	(62,203)
Total Other Income (Expense)	(2,659,721)	(63,525)
Loss before Provision of Income Taxes	(6,146,700)	(5,835,490)
Provision for income taxes	1,650	879
Net Loss applicable to common shareholders	$ (6,148,350)	$ (5,836,369)
Net Loss per Common Share Basic and Diluted	$ (0.06)	$ (0.08)
Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	99,041,439	76,890,335

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS" EQUITY (DEFICIT)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013 AND 2012

	Preferred Stock								
	Convertible Series A Shares	Convertible Series A Amount	Convertible Series B Shares	Convertible Series B Amount	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance January 1, 2012	100	$ -	12,750,000	$ 12,750	33,848,520	$ 33,849	$ 2,866,428	$ (2,852,598)	$ 60,429
Sale of Common Stock					523,333	523	179,477		180,000
Issuance of Warrants							135,400		135,400
Issuance of Common Stock for reverse merger					48,000,000	48,000	4,752,000		4,800,000
Issuance of Preferred Stock for compensation			2,000,000	2,000			198,000		200,000
Net Loss								(5,836,369)	(5,836,369)
Balance December 31, 2012	100	$ -	14,750,000	$ 14,750	82,371,853	$ 82,372	$ 8,131,305	$ (8,688,967)	$ (460,540)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS" EQUITY (DEFICIT)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013 AND 2012

	Preferred Stock								
	Convertible Series A Shares	Convertible Series A Amount	Convertible Series B Shares	Convertible Series B Amount	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance January 1, 2013	100	$ -	14,750,000	$ 14,750	82,371,853	$ 82,372	$ 8,131,305	$ (8,688,967)	$ (460,540)
Sale of Common Stock					22,084,567	22,085	1,552,457		1,574,542
Issuance of Warrants							1,355,990		1,355,990
Issuance of Common Stock for services					5,420,741	5,421	767,744		773,165
Issuance of Common Stock for debt and interest expense					35,279,767	35,280	2,548,900		2,584,180
Issuance of Common Stock for acquisition					1,250,000	1,250	211,250		212,500
Issuance of Common Stock for deposits					400,000	400	191,600		192,000
Net Loss								(6,148,350)	(6,148,350)
Balance December 31, 2013	100	$ -	14,750,000	$ 14,750	146,806,928	$ 146,808	$ 14,759,246	$ (14,837,317)	$ 83,487

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012

	2013	2012
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Loss	$ (6,148,350)	$ (5,836,369)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Gain on fair market valuation of derivatives	(673,000)	-
Depreciation and amortization	41,309	14,088
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	-	1,322
Warrants issued with common stock	1,355,990	135,400
Stock issued for interest expense	1,039,081	-
Stock issued for services	773,165	-
Equity instruments issued with debt greater thandebt carrying amount	2,054,000	-
Preferred Stock issued for compensation	-	200,000
Impairment of goodwill	-	4,799,965
Change in accounts receivable and inventory reserve	359,126	79,534
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(41,450)	(74,629)
Inventory	(75,389)	258,300
Prepaid expenses	(857)	-
Prepaid inventory	51,988	(37,212)
Deposits	(3,388,887)	5,000
Accounts payable	973,441	207,176
Due to officers	-	(500)
Net cash used in operations	(3,853,587)	(247,925)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	-	6,293
Purchase of property and equipment	-	(534)
Purchase of intangible assets	(11,400)	-
Cash assumed in acquisition	100	
Cash assumed in reverse merger	-	35
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,300)	5,794
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	2,403,474	264,306
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable torelated parties	17,502	44,190
Payments on notes payable	(100,000)	(150,000)
Payments on notes payable to related parties	(20,000)	(89,192)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock andwarrants and common stock subscribed	1,574,542	180,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,875,518	249,304
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	10,631	7,173
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of period	16,312	9,139
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of period	$ 26,943	$ 16,312

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012

	2013	2012
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR OPERATING ACTIVITES		
Cash paid for interest	$ 13,500	$ -
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR FINANCING ACTIVITES		
Warrant expense	$ 1,355,990	$ 135,400

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

We were incorporated as Private Secretary, Inc. on July 22, 2008 in the State of Nevada. From inception until we completed our reverse acquisition of GrowOp Technology, the principal business of the Company originally was to develop a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through VoIP technology. On January 27, 2012, the Company filed an amendment to its Articles of Incorporation changing its name to Terra Tech Corp. During that time, we had no revenue and our operations were limited to capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. As a result of the merger with GrowOp Technology, on February 9, 2012 we ceased our prior operations and we are now a holding company and our wholly-owned subsidiary engages in the design, marketing and sale of hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture.

Recent Developments

On March 23, 2013, Terra Tech Corp. (formerly named, "Private Secretary, Inc."), a Nevada corporation (the "Company") entered into a Share Exchange Agreement with Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), and the holders of common stock Edible Garden. The share exchange was consummated on April 24, 2013, when Articles of Exchange were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada.

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, the Company issued 1,250,000 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden Corp. The effect of the issuance is that Edible Garden Corp. shareholders now hold outstanding shares of common stock of the Company.

On February 9, 2012, Terra Tech Corp. entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012 (the "Agreement and Plan of Merger"), by and among the Company, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company ("TT Acquisitions"), and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation ("GrowOp Technology").

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company sold 33,998,500 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in GrowOp Technology. The effect of the issuance is that GrowOp Technology shareholders now hold approximately 41.46% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of the Company. Separately, TT Acquisitions merged with GrowOp Technology, with the effect that GrowOp Technology is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Articles of Merger, effecting the merger of GrowOp Technology and TT Acquisitions, were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on February 9, 2012.

GrowOp Technology was founded in March 2010, in Oakland, California. GrowOp Technology's business (now the principal business of Terra Tech) is the integration of best of breed hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We work closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists, to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and green house growers. We believe that the emerging trend of urban and indoor agriculture has fostered an entrepreneurial push by companies to bring their concept to market. Many of these companies lack both the intellectual resources and manufacturing capabilities to bring their idea to fruition. That is where Terra Tech is positioned. We have the team and the resources to help bring indoor cultivation designs from concept to production. Our products can be found through specialty retailers throughout the United States.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all of the accounts of Terra Tech. These condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for financial information and with the instructions to Form S-1 and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase, including money market mutual funds, short-term time deposits, and government agency and corporate obligations, are classified as cash and cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

The Company reviews all outstanding accounts receivable for collectability on a quarterly basis. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for any amounts deemed uncollectable. The Company does not accrue interest receivable on past due accounts receivable. There was an allowance of $52,000 at December 31, 2013 and $85,576 at December 31, 2012.

Prepaid Inventory

Prepaid inventory represents deposits made to foreign manufacturers for purchase orders of specific inventory.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets: 3-8 years for machinery and equipment, leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the estimated useful lives or the underlying lease term. Repairs and maintenance expenditures which do not extend the useful lives of related assets are expensed as incurred.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized, but are tested for impairment annually and when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that an impairment may exist. Our annual testing date is December 31. We test intangibles for impairment by first comparing the carrying value of net assets to the fair value of the related operations. If the fair value is determined to be less than carrying value, a second step is performed to compute the amount of the impairment. In this process, a fair value for intangibles is estimated, based in part on the fair value of the operations, and is compared to its carrying value. The shortfall of the fair value below carrying value represents the amount of intangible impairment. We test these intangibles for impairment by comparing their carrying value to current projections of discounted cash flows attributable to the customer list. Any excess carrying value over the amount of discounted cash flows represents the amount of the impairment.

Deposits

Deposits are for the purchase of a greenhouse and farm.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized net of discounts, rebates, promotional adjustments, price adjustments and estimated returns and upon transfer of title and risk to the customer which occurs at shipping (F.O.B. terms). Upon shipment, the Company has no further performance obligations and collection is reasonably assured as the majority of sales are paid for prior to shipping.

Cost of Goods Sold

Management decided to change the focus of the business in 2011 to designing, manufacturing and selling hydroponic equipment where favorable gross margins are achieved.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Income Taxes

The Company provides for income taxes based on enacted tax law and statutory tax rates at which items of income and expenses are expected to be settled in the Company's income tax return. Certain items of revenue and expense are reported for Federal income tax purposes in different periods than for financial reporting purposes, thereby resulting in deferred income taxes. Deferred taxes are also recognized for operating losses that are available to offset future taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. The Company has incurred net operating losses for financial-reporting and tax-reporting purposes. Accordingly, for Federal and state income tax purposes, the benefit for income taxes has been offset entirely by a valuation allowance against the related federal and state deferred tax asset for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Loss Per Common Share

Net loss per share, in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260, "Earnings Per Share" is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding during the period. During a loss period, the effect of the potential exercise of stock options, warrants, convertible preferred stock and convertible debt are not considered in the diluted income (loss) per share calculation since the effect would be anti-dilutive. The results of operations were a net loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 therefore the basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding were the same.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies fair value accounting for all financial assets and liabilities and non-financial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis. The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market in which the Company would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as risks inherent in valuation techniques, transfer restrictions and credit risk. Fair value is estimated by applying the following hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value into three levels and bases the categorization within the hierarchy upon the lowest level of input that is available and significant to the fair value measurement:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Inputs that are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimate of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

The Company's valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of money market funds and certain marketable equity securities were derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of all other financial instruments, all of which have counterparties with high credit ratings, were valued based on quoted market prices or model driven valuations using significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

In accordance with the fair value accounting requirements, companies may choose to measure eligible financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The Company has not elected the fair value option for any eligible financial instruments.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Management does not expect the adoption of recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a significant impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flow.

2. GOING CONCERN

The Company's future success is dependent upon its ability to achieve profitable operations and generate cash from operating activities, and upon additional financing. Management believes they can raise the appropriate funds needed to support their business plan and develop an operating company which is cash flow positive.

However, the Company has incurred net losses for the year ended December 31, 2013 and has accumulated a deficit of approximately $14.8 million at December 31, 2013. The Company has not been able to generate sufficient cash from operating activities to fund its ongoing operations. There is no guarantee that the Company will be able to generate enough revenue and/or raise capital to support its operations. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The condensed financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability or classification of recorded assets and liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

3. CONCENTRATIONS OF BUSINESS AND CREDIT RISK

The Company maintains cash balances in several financial institutions which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to certain federal limitations.

The Company provides credit in the normal course of business to customers located throughout the U.S. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains allowances for doubtful accounts based on factors surrounding the credit risk of specific customers, historical trends, and other information.

4. SHARE EXCHANGE

On April 24, 2013, the shareholders of the Company entered into a definitive agreement pursuant to which its shareholders exchanged common stock of Edible Garden Corp. for common stock of the Company. Under the agreement the Company acquired the customer list. Under the terms of this agreement the Company paid 1,250,000 shares of common stock valued at $212,500.

The transaction was accounted for as a business acquisition. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, intangible assets are recorded at fair values as of the date of the transaction. The Company has preliminarily allocated the $212,500 consideration paid to the acquired assets as follows:

Cash	100
Intangible assets, customer list	212,400
Fair value acquired	$ 212,500

Intangible assets with estimated useful lives are amortized over a 5 year period. Amortization expense was $29,028 for the year ended December 31, 2013.

5. REVERSE MERGER

On February 9, 2012, the Company completed a reverse merger transaction through a merger with GrowOp Technology whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology in exchange for 33,998,520 shares of our common stock, which represented approximately 41.4% of our total shares outstanding immediately following the closing of the transaction. As a result of the reverse acquisition, GrowOp Technology became our wholly owned subsidiary and the former shareholders of GrowOp Technology became our controlling stockholders. The share exchange transaction with GrowOp Technology was treated as a reverse acquisition, with GrowOp Technology as the acquiror and the Company as the acquired party.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The Company exchanged the shares for the Series A Preferred Stock and shares of Series B Preferred Stock issued by GrowOp Technology.

Purchase Accounting
The Acquisition was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting as a reverse acquisition. In a reverse acquisition, the post-acquisition net assets of the surviving combined company includes the historical cost basis of the net assets of the accounting acquirer (GrowOp Technologies Ltd.) plus the fair value of the net assets of the accounting acquiree (Terra Tech Corp). Further, under the purchase method, the purchase price is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values and the excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets is allocated to any intangible assets with the remaining excess purchase price over net assets acquired allocated to goodwill.

The fair value of the consideration transferred in the acquisition was $4,800,000 and was calculated as the number of shares of common stock that GrowOp Technologies Ltd. would have had to issue in order for Terra Tech Corp. shareholders to hold a 58.6% equity interest in the combined Company post-acquisition, multiplied by the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock on the acquisition date. The estimated fair value of the Company's common stock was based on the offering price of the common stock sold in a private placement of share subscriptions which was completed most recently prior to the merger. This price was determined to be the best indication of fair value on that date since the price was based on an arm's length negotiation with a group consisting of both new and existing investors that had been advised of the pending acquisition and assumed similar liquidity risk as those investors holding the majority of shares being valued as purchase consideration.

The following table summarizes the Company's determination of fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities as of the date of acquisition.

Consideration - issuance of securities	$ 4,800,000
Cash	$ 35
Goodwill	4,799,965
Total purchase price	$ 4,800,000

The Company performed an impairment test related to goodwill as of the date of the merger and it was determined that goodwill was impaired. At that time, the Company recorded a charge to operations for the amount of the impairment of $4,799,965.

6. INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of finished goods for the Company's product lines. Cost-of-goods sold are calculated using the average costing method. Inventory costs include direct materials, direct labor and cost of freight. The Company reviews its inventory periodically to determine net realizable value and considers product upgrades in its periodic review of realizability. The Company writes down inventory, if required, based on forecasted demand and technological obsolescence. These factors are impacted by market and economic conditions, technology changes and new product introductions and require estimates that may include uncertain elements. Inventories consist of the following:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Finished Goods	$ -	$ 256,714

7. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment at cost, less accumulated depreciation, at December 31, 2013 consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Furniture	$ 31,539	$ 31,539
Equipment	26,022	26,022
Leasehold improvements	10,400	10,400
Subtotal	67,961	67,961
Less accumulated depreciation	(46,592)	(34,311)
Total	$ 21,369	$ 33,650

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $12,280 and for the year ended December 31, 2012 was $14,088.

8. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Accounts payable	$ 1,178,212	$ 159,118
Accrued officers' salary	60,000	75,000
Accrued interest	204,898	75,408
Accrued payroll taxes	62,599	57,850
Customer deposits	-	10,000
	$ 1,275,918	$ 377,376

9. NOTE PAYABLE

Notes payable is as follows:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Senior secured promissory note dated July 15, 2011, issuedto an accredited investor, maturing July 15, 2012, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 15, 2013. Principal in the amount of $150,000 was paid during the twelve months ended December 31, 2012. The balance of principal and interest was paid in stock during the quarterended March 31, 2013.	$ -	$ 100,000
Unsecured promissory demand note dated May 7, 2012, issuedto an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	5,000	5,000
Promissory note dated July 26, 2013, issued to an accredited investor,maturing July 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on theaverage trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	150,000	150,000
Unsecured promissory demand notes, issued to an accredited investor,bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	109,306	109,306
Unsecured promissory demand note, issued to an accredited investor,bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum.	3,474	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated July 26, 2013, issued toaccredited investors, maturing April 26, 2013, bearing interest at arate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	250,000	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated October 10, 2013, issued toaccredited investors, maturing April 5, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted intocommon stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option. $270,100 was converted in the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2013.	54,900	-

NOTE PAYABLE, Continued

Senior secured promissory note dated October 10, 2013, issued to anaccredited investor, maturing May 22, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted intocommon stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	50,000	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated November 22, 2013, issued toaccredited investors, maturing May 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted intocommon stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	275,000	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated December 5, 2013, issued toaccredited investors, maturing July 1, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum.	300,000	-
	$ 1,197,680	$ 364,306

The senior secured promissory notes are secured by shares of common stock. There is accrued interest of $161,953 as of December 31, 2013.

10. LOANS FROM RELATED PARTY

Notes payable to related party is as follows:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to an entity controlled by Michael James an officer of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. Principal in the amount of $5,000 has been paid during the year ended December 31, 2013.	$ 30,000	$ 35,000
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to Michael Nahass a director of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. During the year ended December 31, 2013, $17,502 has been advanced to the Company. Principal in the amount of $15,000 has been paid during the year ended December 31, 2013.	72,500	69,998
	$ 102,500	$ 104,998

The unsecured demand notes due to related parties have accrued interest of $42,945 as of December 31, 2013.

11. CAPITAL STOCK

Preferred Stock

The Company has authorized 25 million shares of preferred stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were 100 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of March 31, 2012. Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible on a one-for-one basis into common stock and has all of the voting rights that the holders of our common stock has.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company.

There were 14,750,000 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of March 31, 2012. The Series B Convertible Preferred shares will vote with the common stock of the Company, be equal to 100 votes of common stock and be convertible into shares of common stock of the Company and a 1-for-5.384325537.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company.

Common Stock

The Company has authorized 350 million shares of common stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were issued and outstanding 146,806,928 as of December 31, 2013.

12. WARRANTS

The Company has the following shares of common stock reserved for the warrants outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

	December 31, 2013	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Warrants outstanding – beginning of year	6,711,733	$ 0.35
Warrants exercised	-	-
Warrants granted	12,839,084	0.08
Warrants expired	-	-
Warrants outstanding – end of period	19,550,817	$ 0.17

WARRANTS, Continued

The weighted exercise price and weighted fair value of the warrants granted by the Company as of December 31, 2013, are as follows:

	December 31, 2013	
	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Fair Value
Weighted average of warrants granted during the nine months whose exercise price exceeded fair market value at the date of grant	$ 0.32	$ 0.46
Weighted average of warrants granted during the nine months whose exercise price was equal or lower than fair market value at the date of grant	$ -	$ -

The following table summarizes information about fixed-price warrants outstanding:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding at December 31, 2013	Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$ 0.33	5,588,400	9 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.46	600,000	20 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.46	150,000	25 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.85	40,000	16 Months	$ 0.85
$ 0.40	333,333	20 Months	$ 0.40
$ 0.33	515,637	48 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.1324	352,978	51 Months	$ 0.1324
$ 0.16	875,000	51 Months	$ 0.16
$ 0.1178	116,674	52 Months	$ 0.1178
$ 0.1071	102,733	52 Months	$ 0.1071
$ 0.0514	267,391	55 Months	$ 0.0514
$ 0.06	10,608,671	57 Months	$ 0.06
	19,550,817		

For the warrants issued in January 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.46, exercise price of $0.33, volatility of 106.26%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in March 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.19, exercise price of $0.1324, volatility of 116.46%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

WARRANTS, Continued

For the warrants issued in April 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.19, exercise price of $0.16, volatility of 115.70%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in April 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.19, exercise price of $0.1178, volatility of 115.04%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in May 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.16, exercise price of $0.1071, volatility of 114.54%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in July 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.08, exercise price of $0.0514, volatility of 115.61%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in October 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.07, exercise price of $0.06, volatility of 118.45%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

The warrant expense of $1,355,990 was based on the Black Scholes calculation which was expensed during the year ended December 31, 2013.

13. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Company leases certain office and industrial warehouse space in Lake Forest, California. The monthly rent is $3,025 for the first year and will increase to $3,300 for the second year.

The Company has an annual lease for a steel building and five acres of greenhouse space in Belvidere, New Jersey. The monthly rent is $13,000 for an annual amount of $156,000.

Net rent expense for the Company for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $54,408.

14. LITIGATION AND CLAIMS

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. The disposition of these additional matters, which may occur, individually or in the aggregate, is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition. However, depending on the amount and timing of such disposition, an unfavorable resolution of some or all of these matters could materially affect the future results of operations or cash flows in a particular period.

As of December 31, 2013, there was no accrual recorded for any potential losses related to pending litigation.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	March 31, 2014 Unaudited	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash	$ 2,969,824	$ 26,943
Accounts receivable, net	411,581	41,903
Prepaid expenses	857	857
Total Current Assets	3,382,262	473,248
Property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net	4,842,817	21,369
Intangible assets, net	184,252	194,872
Deposits	4,550	3,580,887
Total Assets	$ 8,413,881	$ 4,040,585
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 896,166	$ 1,275,918
Note payable	2,376,990	1,197,680
Loans from Related Party	-	102,500
Derivative liability	2,819,000	1,381,000
Total Current Liabilities	6,092,156	3,957,098
Commitment and Contingencies	-	-
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, Convertible Series A, Par value $0.001; authorized and issued 100 shares as of March 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013 respectively	-	-
Preferred stock, Convertible Series B, Par value $0.001; authorized 24,999,900 shares; issued and outstanding 14,750,000 shares as of March 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively	14,750	14,750
Common stock, Par value $0.001; authorized 350,000,000 shares; issued 165,105,886 and 146,806,928 shares as of March 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively	165,106	146,808
Additional paid-in capital	21,895,676	14,759,246
Accumulated Deficit	(19,753,807)	(14,837,317)
Total Stockholders' Equity	2,321,725	83,487
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	$ 8,413,881	$ 4,040,585

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
Unaudited

	3 Months Ended March 31, 2014	3 Months Ended March 31, 2013
Total Revenues	$ 560,319	$ 66,121
Cost of Goods Sold	558,229	68,005
	2,090	(1,884)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	2,203,805	745,533
Loss from operations	(2,201,715)	(747,417)
Other Income (Expenses)		
Loss from derivatives issued with debt greater than debt carrying value	(1,214,000)	(718,000)
Loss on fair market valuation of derivatives	(1,284,825)	-
Interest Expense	(215,950)	(82,953)
Total Other Income (Expense)	(2,714,775)	(800,953)
Loss before Provision of Income Taxes	(4,916,490)	(1,548,370)
Provision for income taxes	-	-
Net Loss applicable to common stockholders	$ (4,916,490)	$ (1,548,370)
Net Loss per Common Share Basic and Diluted	$ (0.03)	$ (0.02)
Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	155,761,420	83,370,432

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Unaudited

	3 Months Ended March 31, 2014	3 Months Ended March 31, 2013
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Loss	$ (4,916,490)	$ (1,548,370)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Loss on fair market valuation of derivatives	1,284,825	-
Depreciation and amortization	92,982	3,070
Warrants issued with common stock	1,249,123	185,630
Stock issued for interest expense	-	55,777
Stock issued for services	-	309,048
Equity instruments issued with debt greater than debt carrying amount	1,214,000	718,000
Change in accounts receivable reserve	-	(5,000)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	33,867	31,695
Inventory	-	(2,709)
Deposits	4,550	(508,000)
Accounts payable	(458,001)	(50,431)
Net cash used in operations	(1,495,144)	(811,290)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(1,332,024)	-
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,332,024)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	1,984,210	928,474
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable to related parties	27,500	17,502
Payments on notes payable	(300,000)	-
Payments on notes payable to related parties	(130,000)	(5,000)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock and warrants and common stock subscribed	4,014,919	290,160
Proceeds from issuance of common stock from the exercise of warrants	173,420	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	5,770,049	1,231,136
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	2,942,881	419,846
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of period	26,943	16,312
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of period	$ 2,969,824	$ 436,158

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Unaudited

	3 Months Ended March 31, 2014	3 Months Ended March 31, 2013
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash paid for interest	$ 95,676	$ 2,250
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Warrant expense	$ 1,249,123	$ 185,630

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

We were incorporated as Private Secretary, Inc. on July 22, 2008 in the State of Nevada. From inception until we completed our reverse acquisition of GrowOp Technology, the principal business of the Company originally was to develop a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through VoIP technology. On January 27, 2012, the Company filed an amendment to its Articles of Incorporation changing its name to Terra Tech Corp. During that time, we had no revenue and our operations were limited to capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. As a result of the merger with GrowOp Technology, on February 9, 2012 we ceased our prior operations and we are now a holding company and our wholly-owned subsidiary GrowOp Technology engages in the design, marketing and sale of hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. On April 23, 2013, we entered into a Share Exchange Agreement, dated March 23, 2013 by and among the Company, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden. As a result of the share exchange Edible Garden is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Edible Garden is a retailer seller of its line of locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout the Northeast United States.

Recent Developments

On March 23, 2013, Terra Tech Corp. (formerly named, "Private Secretary, Inc."), a Nevada corporation (the "Company") entered into a Share Exchange Agreement with Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), and the holders of common stock Edible Garden. The share exchange was consummated on April 24, 2013, when Articles of Exchange were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada.

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, the Company issued 1,250,000 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden Corp. The effect of the issuance is that Edible Garden Corp. stockholders now hold outstanding shares of common stock of the Company.

On February 9, 2012, Terra Tech Corp. entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012 (the "Agreement and Plan of Merger"), by and among the Company, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company ("TT Acquisitions"), and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation ("GrowOp Technology").

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company sold 33,998,500 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in GrowOp Technology. The effect of the issuance is that GrowOp Technology stockholders now hold approximately 41.46% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of the Company. Separately, TT Acquisitions merged with GrowOp Technology, with the effect that GrowOp Technology is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Articles of Merger, effecting the merger of GrowOp Technology and TT Acquisitions, were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on February 9, 2012.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

GrowOp Technology was founded in March 2010, in Oakland, California. GrowOp Technology's business (now the principal business of Terra Tech) is the integration of best of breed hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We work closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists, to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and green house growers. We believe that the emerging trend of urban and indoor agriculture has fostered an entrepreneurial push by companies to bring their concept to market. Many of these companies lack both the intellectual resources and manufacturing capabilities to bring their idea to fruition. That is where Terra Tech is positioned. We have the team and the resources to help bring indoor cultivation designs from concept to production. Our products can be found through specialty retailers throughout the United States.

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all of the accounts of Terra Tech. These condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for financial information and with the instructions to Form S-1 and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase, including money market mutual funds, short-term time deposits, and government agency and corporate obligations, are classified as cash and cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

The Company reviews all outstanding accounts receivable for collectability on a quarterly basis. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for any amounts deemed uncollectable. The Company does not accrue interest receivable on past due accounts receivable. There was an allowance of $52,000 at March 31, 2014 and at December 31, 2013.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets: 3-15 years for machinery and equipment, leasehold improvements are amortized over the estimated useful life. Repairs and maintenance expenditures which do not extend the useful lives of related assets are expensed as incurred.

Intangibles

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized, but are tested for impairment annually and when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that an impairment may exist. Our annual testing date is December 31. We test intangibles for impairment by first comparing the carrying value of net assets to the fair value of the related operations. If the fair value is determined to be less than carrying value, a second step is performed to compute the amount of the impairment. In this process, a fair value for intangibles is estimated, based in part on the fair value of the operations, and is compared to its carrying value. The shortfall of the fair value below carrying value represents the amount of intangible impairment. We test these intangibles for impairment by comparing their carrying value to current projections of discounted cash flows attributable to the customer list. Any excess carrying value over the amount of discounted cash flows represents the amount of the impairment.

Deposits

Deposits are for the purchase of a greenhouse and farm.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized net of discounts, rebates, promotional adjustments, price adjustments and estimated returns and upon transfer of title and risk to the customer which occurs at shipping (F.O.B. terms). Upon shipment, the Company has no further performance obligations and collection is reasonably assured as the majority of sales are paid for prior to shipping.

Cost of Goods Sold

Management decided to change the focus of the business in 2011 to designing, manufacturing and selling hydroponic equipment where favorable gross margins are achieved.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Income Taxes

The Company provides for income taxes based on enacted tax law and statutory tax rates at which items of income and expenses are expected to be settled in the Company's income tax return. Certain items of revenue and expense are reported for Federal income tax purposes in different periods than for financial reporting purposes, thereby resulting in deferred income taxes. Deferred taxes are also recognized for operating losses that are available to offset future taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. The Company has incurred net operating losses for financial-reporting and tax-reporting purposes. Accordingly, for Federal and state income tax purposes, the benefit for income taxes has been offset entirely by a valuation allowance against the related federal and state deferred tax asset for the quarter ended March 31, 2014.

Loss Per Common Share

Net loss per share, in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260, "Earnings Per Share" is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding during the period. During a loss period, the effect of the potential exercise of stock options, warrants, convertible preferred stock and convertible debt are not considered in the diluted income (loss) per share calculation since the effect would be anti-dilutive. The results of operations were a net loss for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 therefore the basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding were the same.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies fair value accounting for all financial assets and liabilities and non-financial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis. The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market in which the Company would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as risks inherent in valuation techniques, transfer restrictions and credit risk. Fair value is estimated by applying the following hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value into three levels and bases the categorization within the hierarchy upon the lowest level of input that is available and significant to the fair value measurement:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Inputs that are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimate of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

The Company's valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of money market funds and certain marketable equity securities were derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of all other financial instruments, all of which have counterparties with high credit ratings, were valued based on quoted market prices or model driven valuations using significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

In accordance with the fair value accounting requirements, companies may choose to measure eligible financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The Company has not elected the fair value option for any eligible financial instruments.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Management does not expect the adoption of recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a significant impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flow.

2. GOING CONCERN

The Company's future success is dependent upon its ability to achieve profitable operations and generate cash from operating activities, and upon additional financing. Management believes they can raise the appropriate funds needed to support their business plan and develop an operating company which is cash flow positive.

However, the Company has incurred net losses for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and has accumulated a deficit of approximately $19.8 million at March 31, 2014. The Company has not been able to generate sufficient cash from operating activities to fund its ongoing operations. There is no guarantee that the Company will be able to generate enough revenue and/or raise capital to support its operations. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The condensed financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability or classification of recorded assets and liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

3. CONCENTRATIONS OF BUSINESS AND CREDIT RISK

The Company maintains cash balances in several financial institutions which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to certain federal limitations.

The Company provides credit in the normal course of business to customers located throughout the U. S. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains allowances for doubtful accounts based on factors surrounding the credit risk of specific customers, historical trends, and other information.

4. SHARE EXCHANGE

On April 24, 2013, the stockholders of the Company entered into a definitive agreement pursuant to which its stockholders exchanged common stock of Edible Garden Corp. for common stock of the Company. Under the agreement the Company acquired the customer list. Under the terms of this agreement the Company paid 1,250,000 shares of common stock valued at $212,500.

The transaction was accounted for as a business acquisition. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, intangible assets are recorded at fair values as of the date of the transaction. The Company has preliminarily allocated the $212,500 consideration paid to the acquired assets as follows:

Cash	100
Intangible assets, customer list	212,400
Fair value acquired	$ 212,500

Intangible assets with estimated useful lives are amortized over a 5 year period. Amortization expense was $10,620 for the quarter ended March 31, 2014.

5. REVERSE MERGER

On February 9, 2012, the Company completed a reverse merger transaction through a merger with GrowOp Technology whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology in exchange for 33,998,520 shares of our common stock, which represented approximately 41.4% of our total shares outstanding immediately following the closing of the transaction. As a result of the reverse acquisition, GrowOp Technology became our wholly owned subsidiary and the former stockholders of GrowOp Technology became our controlling stockholders. The share exchange transaction with GrowOp Technology was treated as a reverse acquisition, with GrowOp Technology as the acquiror and the Company as the acquired party.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The Company exchanged the shares for the Series A Preferred Stock and shares of Series B Preferred Stock issued by GrowOp Technology.

Purchase Accounting
The Acquisition was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting as a reverse acquisition. In a reverse acquisition, the post-acquisition net assets of the surviving combined company includes the historical cost basis of the net assets of the accounting acquirer (GrowOp Technologies Ltd.) plus the fair value of the net assets of the accounting acquiree (Terra Tech Corp). Further, under the purchase method, the purchase price is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values and the excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets is allocated to any intangible assets with the remaining excess purchase price over net assets acquired allocated to goodwill.

REVERSE MERGER, Continued

The fair value of the consideration transferred in the Acquisition was $4,800,000 and was calculated as the number of shares of common stock that GrowOp Technologies Ltd. would have had to issue in order for Terra Tech Corp. stockholders to hold a 58.6% equity interest in the combined Company post-acquisition, multiplied by the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock on the acquisition date. The estimated fair value of the Company's common stock was based on the offering price of the common stock sold in a private placement of share subscriptions which was completed most recently prior to the merger. This price was determined to be the best indication of fair value on that date since the price was based on an arm's length negotiation with a group consisting of both new and existing investors that had been advised of the pending Acquisition and assumed similar liquidity risk as those investors holding the majority of shares being valued as purchase consideration.

The following table summarizes the Company's determination of fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities as of the date of acquisition.

Consideration - issuance of securities	$ 4,800,000
Cash	$ 35
Goodwill	4,799,965
Total purchase price	$ 4,800,000

The Company performed an impairment test related to goodwill as of the date of the merger and it was determined that goodwill was impaired. At that time, the Company recorded a charge to operations for the amount of the impairment of $4,799,965.

6. PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

Property, equipment and leasehold improvements at cost, less accumulated depreciation, at March 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013 consisted of the following:

	March 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Furniture	$ 35,956	$ 31,539
Equipment	1,593,444	26,022
Leasehold improvements	3,342,372	10,400
Subtotal	4,971,772	67,961
Less accumulated depreciation	(128,955)	(46,592)
Total	$ 4,842,817	$ 21,369

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 was $82,363 and for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 was $3,070.

7. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consisted of the following:

	March 31, 2014	December 31, 2013,
Accounts payable	$ 711,326	$ 1,178,212
Accrued officers' salary	60,000	60,000
Accrued interest	62,241	204,898
Accrued payroll taxes	62,599	62,599
	$ 896,166	$ 1,505,709

8. NOTE PAYABLE

Notes payable is as follows:

	March 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Unsecured promissory demand note dated May 7, 2012, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	5,000	5,000
Promissory note dated July 26, 2013, issued to an accredited investor, maturing July 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	150,000	150,000
Unsecured promissory demand notes, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	109,306	109,306
Unsecured promissory demand note, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum.	3,474	3,474

NOTE PAYABLE, Continued

Senior secured promissory notes dated July 26, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing April 26, 2013, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest was be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	250,000
Senior secured promissory notes dated October 10, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing April 5, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest was be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	54,900
Senior secured promissory note dated October 10, 2013, issued to an accredited investor, maturing May 22, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option. $25,000 was converted during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	25,000	50,000
Senior secured promissory notes dated November 22, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing May 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option. $175,000 was converted during the quarter ended March 31, 2014. $100,000 principal plus accrued interest was paid during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	275,000
Senior secured promissory notes dated December 5, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing July 1, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum.	300,000	300,000

NOTE PAYABLE, Continued

Demand promissory notes dated January 7, 2014, issued to an accredited investor, maturing August 7, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum.	100,000	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated February 5, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5th, 2014.	842,105	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated March 5, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5th, 2014.	842,105	-
	$ 2,376,990	$ 1,275,918

The senior secured promissory notes are secured by shares of common stock. There is accrued interest of $62,241 as of March 31, 2014.

9. LOANS FROM RELATED PARTY

Notes payable to related party is as follows:

	March 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to an entity controlled by Michael James an officer of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. Principal in the amount of $30,000 was paid during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	$ -	$ 30,000
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to Michael Nahass a director of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. During the year ended December 31, 2013, $17,502 has been advanced to the Company. Principal in the amount of $72,500 was paid during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	72,500
	$ -	$ 102,500

10. CAPITAL STOCK

Preferred Stock

The Company has authorized 25 million shares of preferred stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were 100 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of March 31, 2014. Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible on a one-for-one basis into common stock and has all of the voting rights that the holders of our common stock has.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company.

There were 14,750,000 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of March 31, 2014. The Series B Convertible Preferred shares will vote with the common stock of the Company, be equal to 100 votes of common stock and be convertible into shares of common stock of the Company and a 1-for-5.384325537.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. On April 23, 2013, we entered into a Share Exchange Agreement, dated March 23, 2013 (the "Share Exchange Agreement"), by and among the Company, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden. Amy Almsteier, a stockholder, and officer and director, offered and sold 7,650,000 of her 12,500,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede, Steve VandeVrede and Dan VandeVrede, Beverly Willekes, and David VandeVrede (collectively, the "Edible Garden Stockholders"), each of whom acquired the Series B Preferred Stock on a pro-rata basis, based on their respective parentage equity interest in Edible Garden immediately prior to the consummation of the Share Exchange Agreement.

Common Stock

The Company has authorized 350 million shares of common stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were issued and outstanding 165,105,886 as of March 31, 2014.

11. WARRANTS

The Company has the following shares of common stock reserved for the warrants outstanding as of March 31, 2014:

	March 31, 2014	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Warrants outstanding – beginning of year	19,550,817	$ 0.17
Warrants exercised	(2,838,777)	0.06
Warrants granted	2,807,018	0.30
Warrants expired	-	-
Warrants outstanding – end of period	19,519,058	$ 0.21

WARRANTS, Continued

The weighted exercise price and weighted fair value of the warrants granted by the Company as of March 31, 2014, are as follows:

	March 31, 2014	
	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Fair Value
Weighted average of warrants granted during the three months whose exercise price exceeded fair market value at the date of grant	$ 0.30	$ 0.45
Weighted average of warrants granted during the nine months whose exercise price was equal or lower than fair market value at the date of grant	$ -	$ -

The following table summarizes information about fixed-price warrants outstanding:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding at March 31, 2014	Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$ 0.33	5,540,400	6 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.46	600,000	17 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.46	150,000	22 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.85	40,000	13 Months	$ 0.85
$ 0.40	333,333	17 Months	$ 0.40
$ 0.33	439,637	45 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.16	875,000	48 Months	$ 0.16
$ 0.06	8,733,670	54 Months	$ 0.06
$ 0.30	1,403,509	46 Months	$ 0.30
$ 0.30	1,403,509	47 Months	$ 0.30
	19,519,058		

For the warrants issued in February 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.57, exercise price of $0.330, volatility of 122.84%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in March 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.50, exercise price of $0.30, volatility of 122.61%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

WARRANTS, Continued

The warrant expense of $1,249,123 was based on the Black Scholes calculation which was expensed during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.

12. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Company leases certain office and industrial warehouse space in Lake Forest, California. The monthly rent is $3,025 for the first year and will increase to $3,300 for the second year.

The Company has an annual lease for a steel building and five acres of greenhouse space in Belvidere, New Jersey. The monthly rent is $13,000 for an annual amount of $156,000.

Net rent expense for the Company for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 was $20,057.

13. LITIGATION AND CLAIMS

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. The disposition of these additional matters, which may occur, individually or in the aggregate, is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition. However, depending on the amount and timing of such disposition, an unfavorable resolution of some or all of these matters could materially affect the future results of operations or cash flows in a particular period.

As of March 31, 2014, there was no accrual recorded for any potential losses related to pending litigation.

PROSPECTUS

TERRA TECH CORP.

53,036,514 SHARES OF
COMMON STOCK
TO BE SOLD BY THE SELLING STOCKHOLDER

We have not authorized any dealer, salesperson or other person to give you written information other than this Prospectus or to make representations as to matters not stated in this Prospectus. You must not rely on unauthorized information. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities or a solicitation of your offer to buy the securities in any jurisdiction where that would not be permitted or legal. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor any sales made hereunder after the date of this Prospectus shall create an implication that the information contained herein nor the affairs of the Company have not changed since the date hereof.

Until 90 days after the date of this Prospectus, all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

THE DATE OF THIS PROSPECTUS IS _____, 2014

PART II - INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable by us in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereunder. No expenses will be borne by the Selling Stockholder. All of the amounts shown are estimates, except for the SEC registration fee.

SEC registration fee	$ 2,334.53
Accounting fees and expenses	$ 20,500.00
Legal fees and expenses	$ 75,000.00
Printing expenses	$ 2,000.00
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	$ 2,000.00
Total	**$** 101,834.53

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Nevada Law

Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, except an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit or proceeding if he:

(a) is not liable pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138, or

(b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

In addition, Section 78.7502 permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including amounts paid in settlement and attorneys' fees actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if he:

(a) is not liability pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138; or

(b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation.

To the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter, the corporation is required to indemnify him against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense.

Section 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that such indemnification may also include payment by the Company of expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by the person indemnified to repay such payment if he shall be ultimately found not to be entitled to indemnification under Section 78.751. Indemnification may be provided even though the person to be indemnified is no longer a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or such other entities.

Section 78.752 of the Nevada Revised Statutes allows a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance or make other financial arrangements on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise for any liability asserted against him and liability and expenses incurred by him in his capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation has the authority to indemnify him against such liability and expenses.

Other financial arrangements made by the corporation pursuant to Section 78.752 may include the following:

(a) the creation of a trust fund;

(b) the establishment of a program of self-insurance;

(c) the securing of its obligations of indemnification by granting a security interest or other lien on any assets of the corporation; and

(d) the establishment of a letter of credit, guaranty or surety.

No financial arrangement made pursuant to Section 78.752 may provide protection for a person adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals, to be liable for intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law, except with respect to the advancement of expenses of indemnification ordered by a court.

Any discretionary indemnification pursuant to Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes, unless ordered by a court or advanced pursuant to an undertaking to repay the amount if it is determined by a court that the indemnified party is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation, may be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances. The determination must be made:

(a) by the stockholders;

(b) by the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding;

(c) if a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding so orders, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or

(d) if a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding cannot be obtained, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

Subsection 7 of Section 78.138 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that, subject to certain very limited statutory exceptions, a director or officer is not individually liable to the corporation or its stockholders or creditors for any damages as a result of any act or failure to act in his or her capacity as a director or officer, unless it is proven that the act or failure to act constituted a breach of his or her fiduciary duties as a director or officer and such breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law. The statutory standard of liability established by Section 78.138 controls even if there is a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation unless a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation provides for greater individual liability.

Charter Provisions and Other Arrangements

Pursuant to the provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes, we have adopted the following indemnification provisions in our Articles of Incorporation for our directors and officers:

Officers and directors shall have no personal liability to the corporation of its stock holders for damages for breach of fiduciary duty as an officer or director. This provision does not eliminate or limit the liability of an officer or director for acts or omissions which involve intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law or the payment of distributions in violation of the NRS 78.300.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

On February 9, 2012, we issued an aggregate of 33,998,520 shares of our Common Stock to the former stockholders of GrowOp Technology in connection with the reverse merger. On February 26, 2012, also in connection with the reverse merger with GrowOp Technology, we issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The aggregate amount of consideration received by us in exchange for the issuance of the Common Stock, Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock was $4,800,000. The Company offered and sold the shares in reliance on the exemptions from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated thereunder.

On March 22, 2013, we entered in a Securities Purchase Agreement with certain accredited investors related to the private placement of three 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures for aggregate proceeds of $825,000. On April 19, 2013, the Company offered and sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $250,000. On May 3, 2013, the Company offered and sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $250,000. The Company offered and sold the 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, promulgated thereunder.

On April 23, 2013, pursuant to the terms of the Share Exchange Agreement, the Company offered and sold 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden, which was approximately equal to $212,500. The shares of Common Stock were offered and sold in reliance on the exemption for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On April 29, 2013, pursuant to the terms of a common stock purchase agreement with Hanover, we issued 595,239 shares of Common Stock to Hanover as an "initial commitment fee" equal to approximately $125,000. We subsequently issued 4,448,315 shares of Common Stock valued at $271,538 on October 16, 2013, 2,869,957 shares of Common Stock valued at $169,182 on November 6, 2013, 2,766,988 shares of Common Stock valued at $168,325 on December 4, 2013, and 6,600,000 shares of Common Stock valued at $4,014,919 on or about January 25, 2014. The shares of Common Stock were offered and sold in reliance on the exemption for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On April 30, 2013, we offered and sold to the Company's legal counsel 500,000 shares of Common Stock in exchange for cancellation of approximately $24,998 of debt owed by the Company to its legal counsel. The Company made the offering pursuant to the exemption from registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On October 24, 2013 we offered and sold 10,608,667 units to 15 accredited investors, at a purchase price of $0.06 per unit, for aggregate proceeds of $636,520. Each unit consists of one share of Common Stock and one warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at an exercise price of $0.06 per share. The warrants may be exercised at any time, and have a term of three years. The Company offered and sold the units, pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, promulgated under the Securities Act.

Between August 26, 2013 and December 16, 2013, we issued shares of Common Stock to various holders of 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures upon conversion, as follows:

Date of Conversion andIssuance of Common Stock	Amount of Debt Evidenced by Debenture	Conversion price	Number of Shares of Common Stock Issued
August 26, 2013	$ 47,000	$ 0.0378	1,243,386
August 29, 2013	$ 18,000	$ 0.03782	475,939
August 29, 2013	$ 170,000	$ 0.03782	4,494,976
September 23, 2013	$ 132,500	$ 0.067	1,977,611
September 23, 2013	$ 132,500	$ 0.067	1,977,611
October 7, 2013	$ 132,500	$ 0.04652	2,848,237
October 8, 2013	$ 15,000	$ 0.044502	337,065
October 11, 2013	$ 120,000	$ 0 .044516	2,695,660
October 22, 2013	$ 10,000	$ 0.040178	248,893
October 28, 2013	$ 8,000	$ 0.040178	199,115
November 11, 2013	$ 9,000	$ 0.038702	232,545
November 13,2013	$ 40,000	$ 0.0386	1,036,269
November 19, 2013	$ 8,000	$ 0.038656	273,625
November 20, 2013	$ 120,000	$ 0.0386	3,108,808
December 2, 2013	$ 40,000	$ 0.0406	985,222
December 16, 2013	$ 85,000	$ 0.0425	2,000,000

The issuances were made pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D.

On July 9 and 10, 2014, the Company offered and sold 6,659,429 shares of Common Stock to 34 persons, all but one of whom were accredited investors, in exchange for providing services to the Company valued at approximately $3,528,967. The issuances were made pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, promulgated under the Securities Act.

On May 2, 2013 we issued a warrant to Ron Hart in exchange for scientific, consulting and advisory services.On July 9, 2014, we issued 444,315 shares of Common Stock to Mr. Hart upon exercise of his warrant. Mr. Hart exercised his warrant pursuant to a cashless exercise feature. The warrant and Common Stock issuances were made pursuant to the exemption from registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

Item 16. Exhibit Index

The following exhibits are included as part of this Registration Statement by reference:

Exhibit	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012, by and among Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation, and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation (2)
2.2	Articles of Merger (2)
2.3	Share Exchange Agreement, dated April 24, 2013, by and among the Registrant, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation, and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden Corp. (5)
2.4	Form of Articles of Share Exchange (5)
3.1	Articles of Incorporation dated July 22, 2008 (1)
3.2	Certificate of Amendment dated July 8, 2011 (9)
3.3	Certificate of Change dated July 8, 2011 (9)
3.4	Certificate of Amendment dated January 27, 2012 (2)
3.7	Bylaws (1)
4.1	Certificate of Designation for Series A Preferred Stock (3)
4.2	Certificate of Designation for Series B Preferred Stock (3)
4.3	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated February 5, 2014 issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
5.1	Opinion of Baker & Hostetler, LLP, regarding the legality of the securities being registered *
10.1	5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Promissory Note dated February 5, 2014, issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.2	Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.3	Registration Rights Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.4	Security Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and among Terra Tech Corp., GrowOp Technology Ltd., Edible Garden Corp., and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.5	Subsidiary Guarantee dated February 5, 2014 by GrowOp Technology Ltd., and Edible Garden Corp. in favor of Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.6	Standard Sublease dated November 15, 2010, by and between the GrowOp Technology Ltd. and Longdo Trucking Corporation (2)
10.7	Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.8	Registration Rights Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.9	Stock Redemption Agreement dated May 6, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (5)
10.10	Securities Purchase Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain accredited investors identified therein (4)
10.11	Form of 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture (4)
10.12	General Security Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by Terra Tech Corp. in favor of certain secured parties identified therein (4)
10.13	Stock Pledge Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain investors identified therein (4)
10.14	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (6)
10.15	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and NB Plants LLC (6)
10.16	Letter agreement dated May 25, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Palm Creek Produce, Inc. (7)
10.17	Lease agreement dated September 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (8)
10.18	Letter Agreement dated December 2, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Heartland Growers Inc. (certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted based upon a request for confidential treatment) (9)
10.19	Standard Multi-Tenant Office Lease – Gross dated April 14, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12,1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982 *

10.20	Amendment to Stock Redemption Agreement dated August 5, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (10)
10.21	Settlement Agreement dated April 16, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (11)
10.22	Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement dated July 30, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC*
21.1	List of Subsidiaries *
23.1	Consent of Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP *
23.2	Consent of Baker & Hostetler, LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1) *
24	Power of Attorney (set forth on the signature page of this Registration Statement)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document *
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document *
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document *
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document *
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document *
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document *

_____

* Filedherewith

(1) Incorporated by reference to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-156421), filed with the SEC on December 23, 2008.

(2) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on February 10, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 19, 2012.

(4) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on March 26, 2013.

(5) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 6, 2013.

(6) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 28, 2013.

(7) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on July 2, 2013.

(8) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 7 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on September 23, 2013.

(9) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-191954), filed with the SEC on December 5, 2013.

(10) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on August 5, 2013.

(11) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 16, 2014.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of this registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement;

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at the time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for purposes of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

(i) If the registrant is relying on Rule 430B:

(A) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) (§ 230.424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) of this chapter) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) (§ 230.415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) of this chapter) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For the purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) or under the securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities as that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of Newport Beach, State of California, on August 8, 2014.

TERRA TECH CORP.
a Nevada corporation

By: */s/ Derek Peterson*
Name: Derek Peterson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer, and Director
(principal executive officer)

By: */s/ Michael James*
Name: Michael James
Title: Chief Financial Officer
(principal accounting officer and principal financial officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Derek Peterson and Michael Nahass, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agents with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Terra Tech Corp., and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, grant unto said attorney-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the foregoing, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agents, or his substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

In accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement was signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates stated.

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Derek Peterson*
Derek Peterson
President and Chief Executive Officer, and Director
(principal executive officer)

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Amy Almsteier*
Amy Almsteier
Secretary, Treasurer, and Director

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Michael A. Nahass*
Michael A. Nahass
Director

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Steven J. Ross*
Steven J. Ross
Director

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Ken VandeVrede*
Ken VandeVrede
Director

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Steve VandeVrede*
Steve VandeVrede
Director

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Mike VandeVrede*
Mike VandeVrede
Director

Dated: August 8, 2014 By: */s/ Michael James*
Michael James
Chief Financial Officer
(principal accounting officer and principal financial officer)

Item 16. Exhibit Index

The following exhibits are included as part of this Registration Statement by reference:

Exhibit	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012, by and among Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation, and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation (2)
2.2	Articles of Merger (2)
2.3	Share Exchange Agreement, dated April 24, 2013, by and among the Registrant, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation, and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden Corp. (5)
2.4	Form of Articles of Share Exchange (5)
3.1	Articles of Incorporation dated July 22, 2008 (1)
3.2	Certificate of Amendment dated July 8, 2011 (9)
3.3	Certificate of Change dated July 8, 2011 (9)
3.4	Certificate of Amendment dated January 27, 2012 (2)
3.7	Bylaws (1)
4.1	Certificate of Designation for Series A Preferred Stock (3)
4.2	Certificate of Designation for Series B Preferred Stock (3)
4.3	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated February 5, 2014 issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
5.1	Opinion of Baker & Hostetler, LLP, regarding the legality of the securities being registered *
10.1	5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Promissory Note dated February 5, 2014, issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.2	Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.3	Registration Rights Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.4	Security Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and among Terra Tech Corp., GrowOp Technology Ltd., Edible Garden Corp., and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.5	Subsidiary Guarantee dated February 5, 2014 by GrowOp Technology Ltd., and Edible Garden Corp. in favor of Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.6	Standard Sublease dated November 15, 2010, by and between the GrowOp Technology Ltd. and Longdo Trucking Corporation (2)
10.7	Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.8	Registration Rights Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.9	Stock Redemption Agreement dated May 6, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (5)
10.10	Securities Purchase Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain accredited investors identified therein (4)
10.11	Form of 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture (4)
10.12	General Security Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by Terra Tech Corp. in favor of certain secured parties identified therein (4)
10.13	Stock Pledge Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain investors identified therein (4)
10.14	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (6)
10.15	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and NB Plants LLC (6)
10.16	Letter agreement dated May 25, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Palm Creek Produce, Inc. (7)
10.17	Lease agreement dated September 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (8)
10.18	Letter Agreement dated December 2, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Heartland Growers Inc. (certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted based upon a request for confidential treatment) (9)
10.19	Standard Multi-Tenant Office Lease – Gross dated April 14, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12,1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982 *

10.20	Amendment to Stock Redemption Agreement dated August 5, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (10)
10.21	Settlement Agreement dated April 16, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (11)
10.22	Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement dated July 30, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC*
21.1	List of Subsidiaries *
23.1	Consent of Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP *
23.2	Consent of Baker & Hostetler, LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1) *
24	Power of Attorney (set forth on the signature page of this Registration Statement)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document *
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document *
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document *
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document *
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document *
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document *

_____

* Filed herewith

(1) Incorporated by reference to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-156421), filed with the SEC on December 23, 2008.

(2) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on February 10, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 19, 2012.

(4) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on March 26, 2013.

(5) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 6, 2013.

(6) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 28, 2013.

(7) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on July 2, 2013.

(8) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 7 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on September 23, 2013.

(9) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-191954), filed with the SEC on December 5, 2013.

(10) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on August 5, 2013.

(11) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 16, 2014.

EXHIBIT 5.1

Baker&Hostetler LLP

600 Anton Boulevard
Suite 900
Costa Mesa, CA 92626-7221

T 714.754.6600
F 714.754.6611
www.bakerlaw.com

August 8, 2014

Terra Tech Corp.
18101 Von Karman, Third Floor
Irvine, California 92612

Re: Terra Tech Corp. – Registration Statement on Form S-1

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), filed by Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"). The Registration Statement relates to the registration by the Company for resale by the selling stockholder listed in the prospectus included as part of the Registration Statement (the "Selling Stockholder") of 53,036,514 shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share (the "Common Stock"), which consist of (i) 45,357,990 shares of Common Stock (the "Note Shares") issuable upon conversion of certain of the Company's 5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes (the "Notes") currently held by the Selling Stockholder; (ii) 6,271,930 shares of Common Stock (the "Warrant Shares") issuable upon the exercise of warrants (the "Warrants") currently held by the Selling Stockholder, and (iii) 1,406,594 shares of Common Stock currently held by the Selling Stockholder that were issued upon the exercise of certain warrants (the "Exercised Shares"). This opinion letter is furnished to you at your request to enable you to fulfill the requirements, in connection with the Registration Statement, of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the Commission.

In connection with the opinions expressed herein, we have examined such documents and records and considered such legal matters as we have deemed relevant or necessary for the purposes of this opinion, including, without limitation, (i) the Registration Statement; (ii) the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Company, each as amended to date; (iii) the Notes and the Warrants; (iv) that certain Securities Purchase Agreement by and between the Company and the Selling Stockholder, dated February 5, 2014 (the "Purchase Agreement"), and (v) records of meetings and consents of the Board of Directors of the Company provided to us by the Company. With respect to such examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as reproduced or certified copies, and the authenticity of the originals of those latter documents. As to questions of fact material to this opinion, we have, to the extent deemed appropriate, relied upon certain representations of certain officers of the Company.

Our opinions herein are expressed solely with respect to the federal laws of the United States and the Nevada General Corporation Law (including the statutory provisions and all applicable provisions of the Nevada Constitution and the reported judicial cases interpreting those laws currently in effect). Our opinion is based on these laws as in effect on the date hereof. We express no opinion as to whether the laws of any jurisdiction are applicable to the subject matter hereof. We are not rendering any opinion as to compliance with any federal or state law, rule, or regulation relating to securities, or to the sale or issuance thereof.

On the basis of the foregoing and in reliance thereon, and subject to the qualifications herein stated, we are of the opinionsthat:

1. The Note Shares have been duly authorized for issuance, and upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with the terms thereof, and when certificates for the Note Shares have been duly executed and countersigned and delivered in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Notes, the Note Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable.

2. The Warrant Shares have been duly authorized for issuance and, upon receipt of the exercise price in accordance with the terms of the Warrants, and when certificates for the same have been duly executed and countersigned and delivered in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Warrants, the Warrant Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

3. The Exercised Shares have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable.

We are opining solely on all applicable statutory provisions of the Nevada General Corporation Law, including the rules and regulations underlying those provisions.

In addition, the foregoing opinions are qualified to the extent that (a) enforceability may be limited by and be subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law (including, without limitation, concepts of notice and materiality), and by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' and debtors' rights generally (including, without limitation, any state or federal law in respect of fraudulent transfers); and (b) no opinion is expressed herein as to compliance with or the effect of federal or state securities or blue sky laws.

This opinion is for your benefit in connection with the Registration Statement and may be relied upon by you and by persons entitled to rely upon it pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Securities Act. We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus, which constitutes a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act, or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Our opinion is expressly limited to the matters set forth above, and we render no opinion, whether by implication or otherwise, as to any other matters relating to the Company, the Note Shares, the Warrant Shares, the Exercised Shares, or the Registration Statement.This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we disclaim any undertaking to advise you of subsequent changes in the facts stated or assumed herein or of any subsequent changes in applicable law.We bring to your attention that our legal opinions are an expression of professional judgment and are not a guarantee of result.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Baker & Hostetler LLP
BAKER & HOSTETLER LLP

STANDARD MULTI-TENANT OFFICE LEASE - GROSS
AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION

1. **Basic Provisions ("Basic Provisions").**

1.1 **Parties**: This Lease ("**Lease**"), dated for reference purposes only April 14, 2014, is made by and between Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12,1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982. ("**Lessor**") and Terra Tech Corp. ("**Lessee**"), (collectively the "**Parties**", or individually a "**Party**").

1.2(a) **Premises**: That certain portion of the Project (as defined below), known as Suite Numbers(s) 110, first floor(s), consisting of approximately 1,863 rentable square feet and approximately 1,605 useable square feet("**Premises**"). The Premises are located at: 4700 Von Karman Avenue, in the City of Newport Beach, County of Orange, State of California, with zip code 92660. In addition to Lessee's rights to use and occupy the Premises as hereinafter specified, Lessee shall have non-exclusive rights to the Common Areas (as defined in Paragraph 2.7 below) as hereinafter specified, but shall not have any rights to the roof, the exterior walls, the area above the dropped ceilings, or the utility raceways of the building containing the Premises ("**Building**") or to any other buildings in the Project. The Premises, the Building, the Common Areas, the land upon which they are located, along with all other buildings and improvements thereon, are herein collectively referred to as the "**Project**." The Project consists of approximately 7,922 rentable square feet. (See also Paragraph 2)

1.2(b) **Parking**: Tenants proportionate share of unreserved and ____ reserved vehicle parking spaces at a monthly cost of $0.00 per unreserved space and $0.00 per reserved space. (See Paragraph 2.6)

1.3 **Term**: Three (3) years and zero (0) months ("**Original Term**") commencing May 1, 2014 ("**Commencement Date**") and ending April 30, 2017 ("**Expiration Date**"). (See also Paragraph 3)

1.4 **Early Possession**: If the Premises are available Lessee may have non-exclusive possession of the Premises commencing Upon completion of tenant improvements ("**Early Possession Date**"). (See also Paragraphs 3.2 and 3.3)

1.5 **Base Rent**: $1,537.00 per month ("**Base Rent**"), payable on the first (1st) day of each month commencing June 1, 2014. (See also Paragraph 4)

☑ If this box is checked, there are provisions in this Lease for the Base Rent to be adjusted. See Paragraph 51

1.6 **Lessee's Share of Operating Expense Increase**: None percent (N/A %) ("**Lessee's Share**"). In the event that that size of the Premises and/or the Project are modified during the term of this Lease, Lessor shall recalculate Lessee's Share to reflect such modification.

1.7 **Base Rent and Other Monies Paid Upon Execution**:

(a) **Base Rent**: $1,537.00 for the period May 1, 2014 - May 31, 2014.

(b) **Security Deposit**: $6,894.20 ("**Security Deposit**"). (See also Paragraph 5 & 51)

(c) ~~**Parking**: $ for the period~~.

(d) ~~**Other**: $ for~~.

(e) **Total Due Upon Execution of this Lease**: $8,431.00.

1.8 **Agreed Use**: General office. (See also Paragraph 6)

1.9 **Base Year; Insuring Party**. The Base Year is N/A. Lessor is the "**Insuring Party**". (See also Paragraphs 4.2 and 8)

1.10 **Real Estate Brokers**: (See also Paragraph 15 and 25)

(a) **Representation**: The following real estate brokers (the "**Brokers**") and brokerage relationships exist in this transaction (check applicable boxes):

☑ NAI Capital, Inc. represents Lessor exclusively ("**Lessor's Broker**");

☑ JP Realty represents Lessee exclusively ("**Lessee's Broker**"); or

☐ _____ represents both Lessor and Lessee ("**Dual Agency**").

(b) **Payment to Brokers**: Upon execution and delivery of this Lease by both Parties, Lessor shall pay to the Brokers the brokerage fee agreed to in a separate written agreement (or if there is no such agreement, ~~the sum of _____ or~~ 5.67 % of the total Base Rent) for the brokerage services rendered by the Brokers.

1.11 **Guarantor**. The obligations of the Lessee under this Lease shall be guaranteed by _____ ("**Guarantor**"). (See also Paragraph 37)

1.12 **Business Hours for the Building**: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Mondays through Fridays (except Building Holidays) and

N/A a.m. to N/A p.m. on Saturdays (except Building Holidays). "**Building Holidays**" shall mean the dates of observation of New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and none .

1.13 **Lessor Supplied Services**. Notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph 11.1, Lessor is NOT obligated to provide the following within the Premises:

☐ Janitorial services
☐ Electricity
☐ Other (specify): _____

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

1.14 **Attachments**. Attached hereto are the following, all of which constitute a part of this Lease:

☑ an Addendum consisting of Paragraphs 52 through 53 ;

☐ a plot plan depicting the Premises;

☑ a current set of the Rules and Regulations;

☐ a Work Letter;

☐ a janitorial schedule;

☑ other (specify): Exhibit "A" Floor Plan, Exhibit "D"

2. **Premises**.

2.1 **Letting**. Lessor hereby leases to Lessee, and Lessee hereby leases from Lessor, the Premises, for the term, at the rental, and upon all of the terms, covenants and conditions set forth in this Lease. While the approximate square footage of the Premises may have been used in the marketing of the Premises for purposes of comparison, the Base Rent stated herein is NOT tied to square footage and is not subject to adjustment should the actual size be determined to be different. **Note: Lessee is advised to verify the actual size prior to executing this Lease.**

2.2 **Condition**. Lessor shall deliver the Premises to Lessee in a clean condition on the Commencement Date or the Early Possession Date, whichever first occurs (**"Start Date"**), and warrants that the existing electrical, plumbing, fire sprinkler, lighting, heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems ("**HVAC**"), and all other items which the Lessor is obligated to construct pursuant to the Work Letter attached hereto, if any, other than those constructed by Lessee, shall be in good operating condition on said date, that the structural elements of the roof, bearing walls and foundation of the Unit shall be free of material defects, and that the Premises do not contain hazardous levels of any mold or fungi defined as toxic under applicable state or federal law. Lessor also warrants, that unless otherwise specified in writing, Lessor is unaware of (i) any recorded Notices of Default affecting the Premise; (ii) any delinquent amounts due under any loan secured by the Premises; and (iii) any bankruptcy proceeding affecting the Premises.

2.3 **Compliance**. Lessor warrants that to the best of its knowledge the improvements on the Premises and the Common Areas comply with the building codes applicable laws, covenants or restrictions of record, regulations, and ordinances (**"Applicable Requirements"**) that were in effect at the time that each improvement, or portion thereof, was constructed. Said warranty does not apply to the use to which Lessee will put the Premises, modifications which may be required by the Americans with Disabilities Act or any similar laws as a result of Lessee's use (see Paragraph 49), or to any Alterations or Utility Installations (as defined in Paragraph 7.3(a)) made or to be made by Lessee. **NOTE: Lessee is responsible for determining whether or not the zoning and other Applicable Requirements are appropriate for Lessee's intended use, and acknowledges that past uses of the Premises may no longer be allowed.** If the Premises do not comply with said warranty, Lessor shall, except as otherwise provided, promptly after receipt of written notice from Lessee setting forth with specificity the nature and extent of such non-compliance, rectify the same. If the Applicable Requirements are hereafter changed so as to require during the term of this Lease the construction of an addition to or an alteration of the Premises, the remediation of any Hazardous Substance, or the reinforcement or other physical modification of the Premises (**"Capital Expenditure"**), Lessor and Lessee shall allocate the cost of such work as follows:

(a) Subject to Paragraph 2.3(c) below, if such Capital Expenditures are required as a result of the specific and unique use of the Premises by Lessee as compared with uses by tenants in general, Lessee shall be fully responsible for the cost thereof, provided, however that if such Capital Expenditure is required during the last 2 years of this Lease and the cost thereof exceeds 6 months' Base Rent, Lessee may instead terminate this Lease unless Lessor notifies Lessee, in writing, within 10 days after receipt of Lessee's termination notice that Lessor has elected to pay the difference between the actual cost thereof and the amount equal to 6 months' Base Rent. If Lessee elects termination, Lessee shall immediately cease the use of the Premises which requires such Capital Expenditure and deliver to Lessor written notice specifying a termination date at least 90 days thereafter. Such termination date shall, however, in no event be earlier than the last day that Lessee could legally utilize the Premises without commencing such Capital Expenditure.

(b) If such Capital Expenditure is not the result of the specific and unique use of the Premises by Lessee (such as, governmentally mandated seismic modifications), then Lessor shall pay for such Capital Expenditure and Lessee shall only be obligated to pay, each month during the remainder of the term of this Lease or any extension thereof, on the date that on which the Base Rent is due, an amount equal to 1/144th of the portion of such costs reasonably attributable to the Premises. Lessee shall pay Interest on the balance but may prepay its obligation at any time. If, however, such Capital Expenditure is required during the last 2 years of this Lease or if Lessor reasonably determines that it is not economically feasible to pay its share thereof, Lessor shall have the option to terminate this Lease upon 90 days prior written notice to Lessee unless Lessee notifies Lessor, in writing, within 10 days after receipt of Lessor's termination notice that Lessee will pay for such Capital Expenditure. If Lessor does not elect to terminate, and fails to tender its share of any such Capital Expenditure, Lessee may advance such funds and deduct same, with Interest, from Rent until Lessor's share of such costs have been fully paid. If Lessee is unable to finance Lessor's share, or if the balance of the Rent due and payable for the remainder of this Lease is not sufficient to fully reimburse Lessee on an offset basis, Lessee shall have the right to terminate this Lease upon 30 days written notice to Lessor.

(c) Notwithstanding the above, the provisions concerning Capital Expenditures are intended to apply only to nonvoluntary, unexpected, and new Applicable Requirements. If the Capital Expenditures are instead triggered by Lessee as a result of an actual or proposed change in use, change in intensity of use, or modification to the Premises then, and in that event, Lessee shall either: (i) immediately cease such changed use or intensity of use and/or take such other steps as may be necessary to eliminate the requirement for such Capital Expenditure, or (ii) complete such Capital Expenditure at its own expense. Lessee shall not have any right to terminate this Lease.

2.4 **Acknowledgements**. Lessee acknowledges that: (a) it has been given an opportunity to inspect and measure the Premises, (b) Lessee has been advised by Lessor and/or Brokers to satisfy itself with respect to the size and condition of the Premises (including but not limited to the electrical, HVAC and fire sprinkler systems, security, environmental aspects, and compliance with Applicable Requirements), and their suitability for Lessee's intended use, (c) Lessee has made such investigation as it deems necessary with reference to such matters and assumes all responsibility therefor as the same relate to its occupancy of the Premises, (d) it is not relying on any representation as to the size of the Premises made by Brokers or Lessor, (e) the square footage of the Premises was not material to Lessee's decision to lease the Premises and pay the Rent stated herein, and (f) neither Lessor, Lessor's agents, nor Brokers have made any oral or written representations or warranties with respect to said matters other than as set forth in this Lease. In addition, Lessor acknowledges that: (i) Brokers have made no representations, promises or warranties concerning Lessee's ability to honor the Lease or suitability to occupy the Premises, and (ii) it is Lessor's sole responsibility to investigate the financial capability and/or suitability of all proposed tenants.

2.5 **Lessee as Prior Owner/Occupant**. The warranties made by Lessor in Paragraph 2 shall be of no force or effect if immediately prior to the Start Date, Lessee was the owner or occupant of the Premises. In such event, Lessee shall be responsible for any necessary corrective work.

2.6 **Vehicle Parking**. So long as Lessee is not in default, and subject to the Rules and Regulations attached hereto, and as established by Lessor from time to time, Lessee shall be entitled to rent and use the number of parking spaces specified in Paragraph 1.2(b) at the rental rate applicable from time to time for monthly parking as set by Lessor and/or its licensee.

(a) If Lessee commits, permits or allows any of the prohibited activities described in the Lease or the rules then in effect, then Lessor shall have the right, without notice, in addition to such other rights and remedies that it may have, to remove or tow away the vehicle involved and charge the cost to Lessee, which cost shall be immediately payable upon demand by Lessor.

(b) The monthly rent per parking space specified in Paragraph 1.2(b) is subject to change upon 30 days prior written notice to Lessee. The rent for the parking is payable one month in advance prior to the first day of each calendar month.

2.7 **Common Areas - Definition**. The term **"Common Areas"** is defined as all areas and facilities outside the Premises and within the exterior boundary line of the Project and interior utility raceways and installations within the Premises that are provided and designated by the Lessor from time to time for the general nonexclusive use of Lessor, Lessee and other tenants of the Project and their respective employees, suppliers, shippers, customers, contractors and invitees, including, but not limited to, common entrances, lobbies, corridors, stairwells, public restrooms, elevators, parking areas, loading and unloading areas, trash areas, roadways, walkways, driveways and landscaped areas.

elevators, parking areas, loading and unloading areas, trash areas, roadways, walkways, driveways and landscaped areas.

2.8 **Common Areas - Lessee's Rights**. Lessor grants to Lessee, for the benefit of Lessee and its employees, suppliers, shippers, contractors, customers and invitees, during the term of this Lease, the nonexclusive right to use, in common with others entitled to such use, the Common Areas as they exist from time to time, subject to any rights, powers, and privileges reserved by Lessor under the terms hereof or under the terms of any rules and regulations or restrictions governing the use of the Project. Under no circumstances shall the right herein granted to use the Common Areas be deemed to include the right to store any property, temporarily or permanently, in the Common Areas. Any such storage shall be permitted only by the prior written consent of Lessor or Lessor's designated agent, which consent may be revoked at any time. In the event that any unauthorized storage shall occur then Lessor shall have the right, without notice, in addition to such other rights and remedies that it may have, to remove the property and charge the cost to Lessee, which cost shall be immediately payable upon demand by Lessor.

2.9 **Common Areas - Rules and Regulations**. Lessor or such other person(s) as Lessor may appoint shall have the exclusive control

_____
_____
INITIALS

_____
INITIALS

and management of the Common Areas and shall have the right, from time to time, to adopt, modify, amend and enforce reasonable rules and regulations ("**Rules and Regulations**") for the management, safety, care, and cleanliness of the grounds, the parking and unloading of vehicles and the preservation of good order, as well as for the convenience of other occupants or tenants of the Building and the Project and their invitees. The Lessee agrees to abide by and conform to all such Rules and Regulations, and shall use its best efforts to cause its employees, suppliers, shippers, customers, contractors and invitees to so abide and conform. Lessor shall not be responsible to Lessee for the noncompliance with said Rules and Regulations by other tenants of the Project.

2.10 **Common Areas - Changes**. Lessor shall have the right, in Lessor's sole discretion, from time to time:

(a) To make changes to the Common Areas, including, without limitation, changes in the location, size, shape and number of the lobbies, windows, stairways, air shafts, elevators, escalators, restrooms, driveways, entrances, parking spaces, parking areas, loading and unloading areas, ingress, egress, direction of traffic, landscaped areas, walkways and utility raceways;

(b) To close temporarily any of the Common Areas for maintenance purposes so long as reasonable access to the Premises remains available;

(c) To designate other land outside the boundaries of the Project to be a part of the Common Areas;

(d) To add additional buildings and improvements to the Common Areas;

(e) To use the Common Areas while engaged in making additional improvements, repairs or alterations to the Project, or any portion thereof; and

(f) To do and perform such other acts and make such other changes in, to or with respect to the Common Areas and Project as Lessor may, in the exercise of sound business judgment, deem to be appropriate.

3. **Term**.

3.1 **Term**. The Commencement Date, Expiration Date and Original Term of this Lease are as specified in Paragraph 1.3.

3.2 **Early Possession**. Any provision herein granting Lessee Early Possession of the Premises is subject to and conditioned upon the Premises being available for such possession prior to the Commencement Date. Any grant of Early Possession only conveys a non-exclusive right to occupy the Premises. If Lessee totally or partially occupies the Premises prior to the Commencement Date, the obligation to pay Base Rent shall be abated for the period of such Early Possession. All other terms of this Lease (including but not limited to the obligations to pay Lessee's Share of the Operating Expense Increase) shall be in effect during such period. Any such Early Possession shall not affect the Expiration Date.

3.3 **Delay In Possession**. Lessor agrees to use its best commercially reasonable efforts to deliver possession of the Premises to Lessee by the Commencement Date. If, despite said efforts, Lessor is unable to deliver possession by such date, Lessor shall not be subject to any liability therefor, nor shall such failure affect the validity of this Lease or change the Expiration Date. Lessee shall not, however, be obligated to pay Rent or perform its other obligations until Lessor delivers possession of the Premises and any period of rent abatement that Lessee would otherwise have enjoyed shall run from the date of delivery of possession and continue for a period equal to what Lessee would otherwise have enjoyed under the terms hereof, but minus any days of delay caused by the acts or omissions of Lessee. If possession is not delivered within 60 days after the Commencement Date, as the same may be extended under the terms of any Work Letter executed by Parties, Lessee may, at its option, by notice in writing within 10 days after the end of such 60 day period, cancel this Lease, in which event the Parties shall be discharged from all obligations hereunder. If such written notice is not received by Lessor within said 10 day period, Lessee's right to cancel shall terminate. If possession of the Premises is not delivered within 120 days after the Commencement Date, this Lease shall terminate unless other agreements are reached between Lessor and Lessee, in writing.

3.4 **Lessee Compliance**. Lessor shall not be required to deliver possession of the Premises to Lessee until Lessee complies with its obligation to provide evidence of insurance (Paragraph 8.5). Pending delivery of such evidence, Lessee shall be required to perform all of its obligations under this Lease from and after the Start Date, including the payment of Rent, notwithstanding Lessor's election to withhold possession pending receipt of such evidence of insurance. Further, if Lessee is required to perform any other conditions prior to or concurrent with the Start Date, the Start Date shall occur but Lessor may elect to withhold possession until such conditions are satisfied.

4. **Rent**.

4.1. **Rent Defined**. All monetary obligations of Lessee to Lessor under the terms of this Lease (except for the Security Deposit) are deemed to be rent ("**Rent**").

4.2 **Operating Expense Increase.** Lessee shall pay to Lessor during the term hereof, in addition to the Base Rent, Lessee's Share of the amount by which all Operating Expenses for each Comparison Year exceeds the amount of all Operating Expenses for the Base Year, such excess being hereinafter referred to as the **"Operating Expense Increase"**, in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) "**Base Year**" is as specified in Paragraph 1.9.

(b) "**Comparison Year**" is defined as each calendar year during the term of this Lease subsequent to the Base Year; provided, however, Lessee shall have no obligation to pay a share of the Operating Expense Increase applicable to the first 12 months of the Lease Term (other than such as are mandated by a governmental authority, as to which government mandated expenses Lessee shall pay Lessee's Share, notwithstanding they occur during the first twelve (12) months). Lessee's Share of the Operating Expense Increase for the first and last Comparison Years of the Lease Term shall be prorated according to that portion of such Comparison Year as to which Lessee is responsible for a share of such increase.

(c) The following costs relating to the ownership and operation of the Project, calculated as if the Project was at least 95% occupied, are defined as "**Operating Expenses**" :

(i) Costs relating to the operation, repair, and maintenance in neat, clean, safe, good order and condition, but not the replacement (see subparagraph (g)), of the following:

(aa) The Common Areas, including their surfaces, coverings, decorative items, carpets, drapes and window coverings, and including parking areas, loading and unloading areas, trash areas, roadways, sidewalks, walkways, stairways, parkways, driveways, landscaped areas, striping, bumpers, irrigation systems, Common Area lighting facilities, building exteriors and roofs, fences and gates;

(bb) All heating, air conditioning, plumbing, electrical systems, life safety equipment, communication systems and other equipment used in common by, or for the benefit of, tenants or occupants of the Project, including elevators and escalators, tenant directories, fire detection systems including sprinkler system maintenance and repair.

(cc) All other areas and improvements that are within the exterior boundaries of the Project but outside of the Premises and/or any other space occupied by a tenant.

(ii) The cost of trash disposal, janitorial and security services, pest control services, and the costs of any environmental inspections;

(iii) The cost of any other service to be provided by Lessor that is elsewhere in this Lease stated to be an "Operating Expense";

(iv) The cost of the premiums for the insurance policies maintained by Lessor pursuant to paragraph 8 and any deductible portion of an insured loss concerning the Building or the Common Areas;

(v) The amount of the Real Property Taxes payable by Lessor pursuant to paragraph 10;

(vi) The cost of water, sewer, gas, electricity, and other publicly mandated services not separately metered;

(vii) Labor, salaries, and applicable fringe benefits and costs, materials, supplies and tools, used in maintaining and/or cleaning the Project and accounting and management fees attributable to the operation of the Project;

(viii) The cost of any capital improvement to the Building or the Project not covered under the provisions of Paragraph 2.3 provided; however, that Lessor shall allocate the cost of any such capital improvement over a 12 year period and Lessee shall not be required to pay more than Lessee's Share of 1/144th of the cost of such Capital Expenditure in any given month;

(ix) The cost to replace equipment or improvements that have a useful life for accounting purposes of 5 years or less.

(x) Reserves set aside for maintenance, repair and/or replacement of Common Area improvements and equipment.

(d) Any item of Operating Expense that is specifically attributable to the Premises, the Building or to any other building in the Project or to the operation, repair and maintenance thereof, shall be allocated entirely to such Premises, Building, or other building. However, any such

item that is not specifically attributable to the Building or to any other building or to the operation, repair and maintenance thereof, shall be equitably allocated by Lessor to all buildings in the Project.

(e) The inclusion of the improvements, facilities and services set forth in Subparagraph 4.2(c) shall not be deemed to impose an obligation upon Lessor to either have said improvements or facilities or to provide those services unless the Project already has the same, Lessor already provides the services, or Lessor has agreed elsewhere in this Lease to provide the same or some of them.

(f) Lessee's Share of Operating Expense Increase is payable monthly on the same day as the Base Rent is due hereunder. The amount of such payments shall be based on Lessor's estimate of the Operating Expense Expenses. Within 60 days after written request (but not more than once each year) Lessor shall deliver to Lessee a reasonably detailed statement showing Lessee's Share of the actual Common Area Operating Expenses for the preceding year. If Lessee's payments during such Year exceed Lessee's Share, Lessee shall credit the amount of such

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

over-payment against Lessee's future payments. If Lessee's payments during such Year were less than Lessee's Share, Lessee shall pay to Lessor the amount of the deficiency within 10 days after delivery by Lessor to Lessee of said statement. Lessor and Lessee shall forthwith adjust between them by cash payment any balance determined to exist with respect to that portion of the last Comparison Year for which Lessee is responsible as to Operating Expense Increases, notwithstanding that the Lease term may have terminated before the end of such Comparison Year.

(g) Operating Expenses shall not include the costs of replacement for equipment or capital components such as the roof, foundations, exterior walls or a Common Area capital improvement, such as the parking lot paving, elevators, fences that have a useful life for accounting purposes of 5 years or more.

(h) Operating Expenses shall not include any expenses paid by any tenant directly to third parties, or as to which Lessor is otherwise reimbursed by any third party, other tenant, or by insurance proceeds.

4.3 **Payment**. Lessee shall cause payment of Rent to be received by Lessor in lawful money of the United States on or before the day on which it is due, without offset or deduction (except as specifically permitted in this Lease). All monetary amounts shall be rounded to the nearest whole dollar. In the event that any invoice prepared by Lessor is inaccurate such inaccuracy shall not constitute a waiver and Lessee shall be obligated to pay the amount set forth in this Lease. Rent for any period during the term hereof which is for less than one full calendar month shall be prorated based upon the actual number of days of said month. Payment of Rent shall be made to Lessor at its address stated herein or to such other persons or place as Lessor may from time to time designate in writing. Acceptance of a payment which is less than the amount then due shall not be a waiver of Lessor's rights to the balance of such Rent, regardless of Lessor's endorsement of any check so stating. In the event that any check, draft, or other instrument of payment given by Lessee to Lessor is dishonored for any reason, Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor the sum of $25 in addition to any Late Charge and Lessor, at its option, may require all future Rent be paid by cashier's check. Payments will be applied first to accrued late charges and attorney's fees, second to accrued interest, then to Base Rent and Common Area Operating Expenses, and any remaining amount to any other outstanding charges or costs.

5. **Security Deposit**. Lessee shall deposit with Lessor upon execution hereof the Security Deposit as security for Lessee's faithful performance of its obligations under this Lease. If Lessee fails to pay Rent, or otherwise Defaults under this Lease, Lessor may use, apply or retain all or any portion of said Security Deposit for the payment of any amount already due Lessor, for Rents which will be due in the future, and/ or to reimburse or compensate Lessor for any liability, expense, loss or damage which Lessor may suffer or incur by reason thereof. If Lessor uses or applies all or any portion of the Security Deposit, Lessee shall within 10 days after written request therefor deposit monies with Lessor sufficient to restore said Security Deposit to the full amount required by this Lease. If the Base Rent increases during the term of this Lease, Lessee shall, upon written request from Lessor, deposit additional monies with Lessor so that the total amount of the Security Deposit shall at all times bear the same proportion to the increased Base Rent as the initial Security Deposit bore to the initial Base Rent. Should the Agreed Use be amended to accommodate a material change in the business of Lessee or to accommodate a sublessee or assignee, Lessor shall have the right to increase the Security Deposit to the extent necessary, in Lessor's reasonable judgment, to account for any increased wear and tear that the Premises may suffer as a result thereof. If a change in control of Lessee occurs during this Lease and following such change the financial condition of Lessee is, in Lessor's reasonable judgment, significantly reduced, Lessee shall deposit such additional monies with Lessor as shall be sufficient to cause the Security Deposit to be at a commercially reasonable level based on such change in financial condition. Lessor shall not be required to keep the Security Deposit separate from its general accounts. Within 90 days after the expiration or termination of this Lease, Lessor shall return that portion of the Security Deposit not used or applied by Lessor. No part of the Security Deposit shall be considered to be held in trust, to bear interest or to be prepayment for any monies to be paid by Lessee under this Lease.

6. **Use**.

6.1 **Use**. Lessee shall use and occupy the Premises only for the Agreed Use, or any other legal use which is reasonably comparable thereto, and for no other purpose. Lessee shall not use or permit the use of the Premises in a manner that is unlawful, creates damage, waste or a nuisance, or that disturbs occupants of or causes damage to neighboring premises or properties. Other than guide, signal and seeing eye dogs, Lessee shall not keep or allow in the Premises any pets, animals, birds, fish, or reptiles. Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent to any written request for a modification of the Agreed Use, so long as the same will not impair the structural integrity of the improvements of the Building, will not adversely affect the mechanical, electrical, HVAC, and other systems of the Building, and/or will not affect the exterior appearance of the Building. If Lessor elects to withhold consent, Lessor shall within 7 days after such request give written notification of same, which notice shall include an explanation of Lessor's objections to the change in the Agreed Use.

6.2 **Hazardous Substances**.

(a) **Reportable Uses Require Consent**. The term **"Hazardous Substance"** as used in this Lease shall mean any product, substance, or waste whose presence, use, manufacture, disposal, transportation, or release, either by itself or in combination with other materials expected to be on the Premises, is either: (i) potentially injurious to the public health, safety or welfare, the environment or the Premises, (ii) regulated or monitored by any governmental authority, or (iii) a basis for potential liability of Lessor to any governmental agency or third party under any applicable statute or common law theory. Hazardous Substances shall include, but not be limited to, hydrocarbons, petroleum, gasoline, and/or crude oil or any products, byproducts or fractions thereof. Lessee shall not engage in any activity in or on the Premises which constitutes a Reportable Use of Hazardous Substances without the express prior written consent of Lessor and timely compliance (at Lessee's expense) with all Applicable Requirements. **"Reportable Use"** shall mean (i) the installation or use of any above or below ground storage tank, (ii) the generation, possession, storage, use, transportation, or disposal of a Hazardous Substance that requires a permit from, or with respect to which a report, notice, registration or business plan is required to be filed with, any governmental authority, and/or (iii) the presence at the Premises of a Hazardous Substance with respect to which any Applicable Requirements requires that a notice be given to persons entering or occupying the Premises or neighboring properties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee may use any ordinary and customary materials reasonably required to be used in the normal course of the Agreed Use such as ordinary office supplies (copier toner, liquid paper, glue, etc.) and common household cleaning materials, so long as such use is in compliance with all Applicable Requirements, is not a Reportable Use, and does not expose the Premises or neighboring property to any meaningful risk of contamination or damage or expose Lessor to any liability therefor. In addition, Lessor may condition its consent to any Reportable Use upon receiving such additional assurances as Lessor reasonably deems necessary to protect itself, the public, the Premises and/or the environment against damage, contamination, injury and/or liability, including, but not limited to, the installation (and removal on or before Lease expiration or termination) of protective modifications (such as concrete encasements) and/or increasing the Security Deposit.

(b) **Duty to Inform Lessor**. If Lessee knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, that a Hazardous Substance has come to be located in, on, under or about the Premises, other than as previously consented to by Lessor, Lessee shall immediately give written notice of such fact to Lessor, and provide Lessor with a copy of any report, notice, claim or other documentation which it has concerning the presence of such Hazardous Substance.

(c) **Lessee Remediation**. Lessee shall not cause or permit any Hazardous Substance to be spilled or released in, on, under, or about the Premises (including through the plumbing or sanitary sewer system) and shall promptly, at Lessee's expense, comply with all Applicable Requirements and take all investigatory and/or remedial action reasonably recommended, whether or not formally ordered or required, for the cleanup of any contamination of, and for the maintenance, security and/or monitoring of the Premises or neighboring properties, that was caused or materially contributed to by Lessee, or pertaining to or involving any Hazardous Substance brought onto the Premises during the term of this Lease, by or for Lessee, or any third party.

(d) **Lessee Indemnification**. Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold Lessor, its agents, employees, lenders and ground lessor, if any, harmless from and against any and all loss of rents and/or damages, liabilities, judgments, claims, expenses, penalties, and attorneys' and consultants' fees arising out of or involving any Hazardous Substance brought onto the Premises by or for Lessee, or any third party (provided, however, that Lessee shall have no liability under this Lease with respect to underground migration of any Hazardous Substance under the Premises from areas outside of the Project not caused or contributed to by Lessee). Lessee's obligations shall include, but not be limited to, the effects of any contamination or injury to person, property or the environment created or suffered by Lessee, and the cost of investigation, removal, remediation, restoration and/or abatement, and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease. No termination, cancellation or release agreement entered into by Lessor and Lessee shall release Lessee from its obligations under this Lease with respect to Hazardous Substances, unless specifically so agreed by Lessor in writing at the time of such agreement.

(e) **Lessor Indemnification**. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 8.7, Lessor and its successors and assigns shall indemnify, defend, reimburse and hold Lessee, its employees and lenders, harmless from and against any and all environmental damages, including

the cost of remediation, which result from Hazardous Substances which existed on the Premises prior to Lessee's occupancy or which are caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Lessor, its agents or employees. Lessor's obligations, as and when required by the Applicable Requirements, shall include, but not be limited to, the cost of investigation, removal, remediation, restoration and/or abatement, and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease.

(f) **Investigations and Remediations**. Lessor shall retain the responsibility and pay for any investigations or remediation measures required by governmental entities having jurisdiction with respect to the existence of Hazardous Substances on the Premises prior to Lessee's occupancy, unless such remediation measure is required as a result of Lessee's use (including "Alterations", as defined in paragraph 7.3(a) below) of the Premises, in which event Lessee shall be responsible for such payment. Lessee shall cooperate fully in any such activities at the request of Lessor, including allowing Lessor and Lessor's agents to have reasonable access to the Premises at reasonable times in order to carry out Lessor's

_____ _____
INITIALS

INITIALS

investigative and remedial responsibilities.

(g) **Lessor Termination Option**. If a Hazardous Substance Condition (see Paragraph 9.1(e)) occurs during the term of this Lease, unless Lessee is legally responsible therefor (in which case Lessee shall make the investigation and remediation thereof required by the Applicable Requirements and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, but subject to Lessor's rights under Paragraph 6.2(d) and Paragraph 13), Lessor may, at Lessor's option, either (i) investigate and remediate such Hazardous Substance Condition, if required, as soon as reasonably possible at Lessor's expense, in which event this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, or (ii) if the estimated cost to remediate such condition exceeds 12 times the then monthly Base Rent or $100,000, whichever is greater, give written notice to Lessee, within 30 days after receipt by Lessor of knowledge of the occurrence of such Hazardous Substance Condition, of Lessor's desire to terminate this Lease as of the date 60 days following the date of such notice. In the event Lessor elects to give a termination notice, Lessee may, within 10 days thereafter, give written notice to Lessor of Lessee's commitment to pay the amount by which the cost of the remediation of such Hazardous Substance Condition exceeds an amount equal to 12 times the then monthly Base Rent or $100,000, whichever is greater. Lessee shall provide Lessor with said funds or satisfactory assurance thereof within 30 days following such commitment. In such event, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, and Lessor shall proceed to make such remediation as soon as reasonably possible after the required funds are available. If Lessee does not give such notice and provide the required funds or assurance thereof within the time provided, this Lease shall terminate as of the date specified in Lessor's notice of termination.

6.3 **Lessee's Compliance with Applicable Requirements**. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, Lessee shall, at Lessee's sole expense, fully, diligently and in a timely manner, materially comply with all Applicable Requirements, the requirements of any applicable fire insurance underwriter or rating bureau, and the recommendations of Lessor's engineers and/or consultants which relate in any manner to the Premises, without regard to whether said requirements are now in effect or become effective after the Start Date. Lessee shall, within 10 days after receipt of Lessor's written request, provide Lessor with copies of all permits and other documents, and other information evidencing Lessee's compliance with any Applicable Requirements specified by Lessor, and shall immediately upon receipt, notify Lessor in writing (with copies of any documents involved) of any threatened or actual claim, notice, citation, warning, complaint or report pertaining to or involving the failure of Lessee or the Premises to comply with any Applicable Requirements. Likewise, Lessee shall immediately give written notice to Lessor of: (i) any water damage to the Premises and any suspected seepage, pooling, dampness or other condition conducive to the production of mold; or (ii) any mustiness or other odors that might indicate the presence of mold in the Premises.

6.4 **Inspection; Compliance**. Lessor and Lessor's **"Lender"** (as defined in Paragraph 30) and consultants shall have the right to enter into Premises at any time, in the case of an emergency, and otherwise at reasonable times, after reasonable notice, for the purpose of inspecting the condition of the Premises and for verifying compliance by Lessee with this Lease. The cost of any such inspections shall be paid by Lessor, unless a violation of Applicable Requirements, or a Hazardous Substance Condition (see paragraph 9.1e) is found to exist or be imminent, or the inspection is requested or ordered by a governmental authority. In such case, Lessee shall upon request reimburse Lessor for the cost of such inspection, so long as such inspection is reasonably related to the violation or contamination. In addition, Lessee shall provide copies of all relevant material safety data sheets (**MSDS**) to Lessor within 10 days of the receipt of written request therefor.

7. **Maintenance; Repairs; Utility Installations; Trade Fixtures and Alterations**.

7.1 **Lessee's Obligations**. Notwithstanding Lessor's obligation to keep the Premises in good condition and repair, Lessee shall be responsible for payment of the cost thereof to Lessor as additional rent for that portion of the cost of any maintenance and repair of the Premises, or any equipment (wherever located) that serves only Lessee or the Premises, to the extent such cost is attributable to abuse or misuse. In addition, Lessee rather than the Lessor shall be responsible for the cost of painting, repairing or replacing wall coverings, and to repair or replace any similar improvements within the Premises. Lessor may, at its option, upon reasonable notice, elect to have Lessee perform any particular such maintenance or repairs the cost of which is otherwise Lessee's responsibility hereunder."

7.2 **Lessor's Obligations**. Subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 2.2 (Condition), 2.3 (Compliance), 4.2 (Operating Expenses), 6 (Use), 7.1 (Lessee's Obligations), 9 (Damage or Destruction) and 14 (Condemnation), Lessor, subject to reimbursement pursuant to Paragraph 4.2, shall keep in good order, condition and repair the foundations, exterior walls, structural condition of interior bearing walls, exterior roof, fire sprinkler system, fire alarm and/or smoke detection systems, fire hydrants, and the Common Areas. Lessee expressly waives the benefit of any statute now or hereafter in effect to the extent it is inconsistent with the terms of this Lease.

7.3 **Utility Installations; Trade Fixtures; Alterations**.

(a) **Definitions**. The term **"Utility Installations"** refers to all floor and window coverings, air lines, vacuum lines, power panels, electrical distribution, security and fire protection systems, communication cabling, lighting fixtures, HVAC equipment, and plumbing in or on the Premises. The term **"Trade Fixtures"** shall mean Lessee's machinery and equipment that can be removed without doing material damage to the Premises. The term " **Alterations**" shall mean any modification of the improvements, other than Utility Installations or Trade Fixtures, whether by addition or deletion. **"Lessee Owned Alterations and/or Utility Installations"** are defined as Alterations and/or Utility Installations made by Lessee that are not yet owned by Lessor pursuant to Paragraph 7.4(a).

(b) **Consent**. Lessee shall not make any Alterations or Utility Installations to the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent. Lessee may, however, make non-structural Alterations or Utility Installations to the interior of the Premises (excluding the roof) without such consent but upon notice to Lessor, as long as they are not visible from the outside, do not involve puncturing, relocating or removing the roof, ceilings, floors or any existing walls, will not affect the electrical, plumbing, HVAC, and/or life safety systems, and the cumulative cost thereof during this Lease as extended does not exceed $2000. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee shall not make or permit any roof penetrations and/or install anything on the roof without the prior written approval of Lessor. Lessor may, as a precondition to granting such approval, require Lessee to utilize a contractor chosen and/or approved by Lessor. Any Alterations or Utility Installations that Lessee shall desire to make and which require the consent of the Lessor shall be presented to Lessor in written form with detailed plans. Consent shall be deemed conditioned upon Lessee's: (i) acquiring all applicable governmental permits, (ii) furnishing Lessor with copies of both the permits and the plans and specifications prior to commencement of the work, and (iii) compliance with all conditions of said permits and other Applicable Requirements in a prompt and expeditious manner. Any Alterations or Utility Installations shall be performed in a workmanlike manner with good and sufficient materials. Lessee shall promptly upon completion furnish Lessor with asbuilt plans and specifications. For work which costs an amount in excess of one month's Base Rent, Lessor may condition its consent upon Lessee providing a lien and completion bond in an amount equal to 150% of the estimated cost of such Alteration or Utility Installation and/or upon Lessee's posting an additional Security Deposit with Lessor.

(c) **Liens; Bonds**. Lessee shall pay, when due, all claims for labor or materials furnished or alleged to have been furnished to or for Lessee at or for use on the Premises, which claims are or may be secured by any mechanic's or materialmen's lien against the Premises or any interest therein. Lessee shall give Lessor not less than 10 days notice prior to the commencement of any work in, on or about the Premises, and Lessor shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility. If Lessee shall contest the validity of any such lien, claim or demand, then Lessee shall, at its sole expense defend and protect itself, Lessor and the Premises against the same and shall pay and satisfy any such adverse judgment that may be rendered thereon before the enforcement thereof. If Lessor shall require, Lessee shall furnish a surety bond in an amount equal to 150% of the amount of such contested lien, claim or demand, indemnifying Lessor against liability for the same. If Lessor elects to participate in any such action, Lessee shall pay Lessor's attorneys' fees and costs.

7.4 **Ownership; Removal; Surrender; and Restoration**.

(a) **Ownership**. Subject to Lessor's right to require removal or elect ownership as hereinafter provided, all Alterations and Utility Installations made by Lessee shall be the property of Lessee, but considered a part of the Premises. Lessor may, at any time, elect in writing to be the owner of all or any specified part of the Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations. Unless otherwise instructed per paragraph 7.4(b) hereof, all Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations shall, at the expiration or termination of this Lease, become the property of Lessor and be surrendered by Lessee with the Premises.

(b) **Removal**. By delivery to Lessee of written notice from Lessor not earlier than 90 and not later than 30 days prior to the end of the term of this Lease, Lessor may require that any or all Lessee Owned Alterations or Utility Installations be removed by the expiration or termination of this Lease. Lessor may require the removal at any time of all or any part of any Lessee Owned Alterations or Utility Installations made without the required consent.

(c) **Surrender; Restoration**. Lessee shall surrender the Premises by the Expiration Date or any earlier termination date, with all of the improvements, parts and surfaces thereof clean and free of debris, and in good operating order, condition and state of repair, ordinary wear and tear excepted. "Ordinary wear and tear" shall not include any damage or deterioration that would have been prevented by good maintenance practice.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this Lease is for 12 months or less, then Lessee shall surrender the Premises in the same condition as delivered to Lessee on the Start Date with NO allowance for ordinary wear and tear. Lessee shall repair any damage occasioned by the installation, maintenance or removal of Trade Fixtures, Lessee owned Alterations and/or Utility Installations, furnishings, and equipment as well as the removal of any storage tank installed by or for Lessee. Lessee shall also remove from the Premises any and all Hazardous Substances brought onto the Premises by or for Lessee, or any third party (except Hazardous Substances which were deposited via underground migration from areas outside of the Premises) to the level specified in Applicable Requirments. Trade Fixtures shall remain the property of Lessee and shall be removed by Lessee. Any personal property of Lessee not removed on or before the Expiration Date or any earlier termination date shall be deemed to have been abandoned by Lessee and may be disposed of or retained by Lessor as Lessor may desire. The failure by Lessee to timely vacate the Premises pursuant to this Paragraph 7.4(c) without the express written consent of Lessor shall constitute a holdover under the provisions of Paragraph 26 below.

_____ _____
INITIALS

INITIALS

8. **Insurance; Indemnity**.

8.1 **Insurance Premiums**. The cost of the premiums for the insurance policies maintained by Lessor pursuant to paragraph 8 are included as Operating Expenses (see paragraph 4.2 (c)(iv)). Said costs shall include increases in the premiums resulting from additional coverage related to requirements of the holder of a mortgage or deed of trust covering the Premises, Building and/or Project, increased valuation of the Premises, Building and/or Project, and/or a general premium rate increase. Said costs shall not, however, include any premium increases resulting from the nature of the occupancy of any other tenant of the Building. If the Project was not insured for the entirety of the Base Year, then the base premium shall be the lowest annual premium reasonably obtainable for the required insurance as of the Start Date, assuming the most nominal use possible of the Building and/or Project. In no event, however, shall Lessee be responsible for any portion of the premium cost attributable to liability insurance coverage in excess of $2,000,000 procured under Paragraph 8.2(b).

8.2 **Liability Insurance**.

(a) **Carried by Lessee**. Lessee shall obtain and keep in force a Commercial General Liability policy of insurance protecting Lessee and Lessor as an additional insured against claims for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage based upon or arising out of the ownership, use, occupancy or maintenance of the Premises and all areas appurtenant thereto. Such insurance shall be on an occurrence basis providing single limit coverage in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence with an annual aggregate of not less than $2,000,000. Lessee shall add Lessor as an additional insured by means of an endorsement at least as broad as the Insurance Service Organization's "Additional Insured-Managers or Lessors of Premises" Endorsement and coverage shall also be extended to include damage caused by heat, smoke or fumes from a hostile fire. The policy shall not contain any intra-insured exclusions as between insured persons or organizations, but shall include coverage for liability assumed under this Lease as an "**Insured contract**" for the performance of Lessee's indemnity obligations under this Lease. The limits of said insurance shall not, however, limit the liability of Lessee nor relieve Lessee of any obligation hereunder. Lessee shall provide an endorsement on its liability policy(ies) which provides that its insurance shall be primary to and not contributory with any similar insurance carried by Lessor, whose insurance shall be considered excess insurance only.

(b) **Carried by Lessor**. Lessor shall maintain liability insurance as described in Paragraph 8.2(a), in addition to, and not in lieu of, the insurance required to be maintained by Lessee. Lessee shall not be named as an additional insured therein.

8.3 **Property Insurance - Building, Improvements and Rental Value**.

(a) **Building and Improvements**. Lessor shall obtain and keep in force a policy or policies of insurance in the name of Lessor, with loss payable to Lessor, any ground-lessor, and to any Lender insuring loss or damage to the Building and/or Project. The amount of such insurance shall be equal to the full insurable replacement cost of the Building and/or Project, as the same shall exist from time to time, or the amount required by any Lender, but in no event more than the commercially reasonable and available insurable value thereof. Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, Trade Fixtures, and Lessee's personal property shall be insured by Lessee not by Lessor. If the coverage is available and commercially appropriate, such policy or policies shall insure against all risks of direct physical loss or damage (except the perils of flood and/or earthquake unless required by a Lender), including coverage for debris removal and the enforcement of any Applicable Requirements requiring the upgrading, demolition, reconstruction or replacement of any portion of the Premises as the result of a covered loss. Said policy or policies shall also contain an agreed valuation provision in lieu of any coinsurance clause, waiver of subrogation, and inflation guard protection causing an increase in the annual property insurance coverage amount by a factor of not less than the adjusted U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the city nearest to where the Premises are located. If such insurance coverage has a deductible clause, the deductible amount shall not exceed $5,000 per occurrence.

(b) **Rental Value**. Lessor shall also obtain and keep in force a policy or policies in the name of Lessor with loss payable to Lessor and any Lender, insuring the loss of the full Rent for one year with an extended period of indemnity for an additional 180 days (**"Rental Value Insurance"**). Said insurance shall contain an agreed valuation provision in lieu of any coinsurance clause, and the amount of coverage shall be adjusted annually to reflect the projected Rent otherwise payable by Lessee, for the next 12 month period.

(c) **Adjacent Premises**. Lessee shall pay for any increase in the premiums for the property insurance of the Building and for the Common Areas or other buildings in the Project if said increase is caused by Lessee's acts, omissions, use or occupancy of the Premises.

(d) **Lessee's Improvements**. Since Lessor is the Insuring Party, Lessor shall not be required to insure Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations unless the item in question has become the property of Lessor under the terms of this Lease.

8.4 **Lessee's Property; Business Interruption Insurance; Worker's Compensation Insurance.**

(a) **Property Damage**. Lessee shall obtain and maintain insurance coverage on all of Lessee's personal property, Trade Fixtures, and Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations. Such insurance shall be full replacement cost coverage with a deductible of not to exceed $1,000 per occurrence. The proceeds from any such insurance shall be used by Lessee for the replacement of personal property, Trade Fixtures and Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations.

(b) **Worker's Compensation Insurance.** Lessee shall obtain and maintain Worker's Compensation Insurance in such amount as may be required by Applicable Requirements. Such policy shall include a 'Waiver of Subrogation' endorsement. Lessee shall provide Lessor with a copy of such endorsement along with the certificate of insurance or copy of the policy required by paragraph 8.5.

(c) **Business Interruption**. Lessee shall obtain and maintain loss of income and extra expense insurance in amounts as will reimburse Lessee for direct or indirect loss of earnings attributable to all perils commonly insured against by prudent lessees in the business of Lessee or attributable to prevention of access to the Premises as a result of such perils.

(d) **No Representation of Adequate Coverage**. Lessor makes no representation that the limits or forms of coverage of insurance specified herein are adequate to cover Lessee's property, business operations or obligations under this Lease.

8.5 **Insurance Policies**. Insurance required herein shall be by companies maintaining during the policy term a "General Policyholders Rating" of at least A-, VII, as set forth in the most current issue of "Best's Insurance Guide", or such other rating as may be required by a Lender. Lessee shall not do or permit to be done anything which invalidates the required insurance policies. Lessee shall, prior to the Start Date, deliver to Lessor certified copies of policies of such insurance or certificates with copies of the required endorsements evidencing the existence and amounts of the required insurance. No such policy shall be cancelable or subject to modification except after 10 days prior written notice to Lessor. Lessee shall, at least 30 days prior to the expiration of such policies, furnish Lessor with evidence of renewals or "insurance binders" evidencing renewal thereof, or Lessor may order such insurance and charge the cost thereof to Lessee, which amount shall be payable by Lessee to Lessor upon demand. Such policies shall be for a term of at least one year, or the length of the remaining term of this Lease, whichever is less. If either Party shall fail to procure and maintain the insurance required to be carried by it, the other Party may, but shall not be required to, procure and maintain the same.

8.6 **Waiver of Subrogation**. Without affecting any other rights or remedies, Lessee and Lessor each hereby release and relieve the other, and waive their entire right to recover damages against the other, for loss of or damage to its property arising out of or incident to the perils required to be insured against herein. The effect of such releases and waivers is not limited by the amount of insurance carried or required, or by any deductibles applicable hereto. The Parties agree to have their respective property damage insurance carriers waive any right to subrogation that such companies may have against Lessor or Lessee, as the case may be, so long as the insurance is not invalidated thereby.

8.7 **Indemnity**. Except for Lessor's gross negligence or willful misconduct, Lessee shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the Premises, Lessor and its agents, Lessor's master or ground lessor, partners and Lenders, from and against any and all claims, loss of rents and/or damages, liens, judgments, penalties, attorneys' and consultants' fees, expenses and/or liabilities arising out of, involving, or in connection with, the use and/or occupancy of the Premises by Lessee. If any action or proceeding is brought against Lessor by reason of any of the foregoing matters, Lessee shall upon notice defend the same at Lessee's expense by counsel reasonably satisfactory to Lessor and Lessor shall cooperate with Lessee in such defense. Lessor need not have first paid any such claim in order to be defended or indemnified.

8.8 **Exemption of Lessor and its Agents from Liability**. Notwithstanding the negligence or breach of this Lease by Lessor or its agents, neither Lessor nor its agents shall be liable under any circumstances for: (i) injury or damage to the person or goods, wares, merchandise or other property of Lessee, Lessee's employees, contractors, invitees, customers, or any other person in or about the Premises, whether such damage or injury is caused by or results from fire, steam, electricity, gas, water or rain, indoor air quality, the presence of mold or from the breakage, leakage, obstruction or other defects of pipes, fire sprinklers, wires, appliances, plumbing, HVAC or lighting fixtures, or from any other cause, whether the said injury or damage results from conditions arising upon the Premises or upon other portions of the Building, or from other sources or places, (ii) any damages arising from any act or neglect of any other tenant of Lessor or from the failure of Lessor or its agents to enforce the provisions of any other lease in the Project, or (iii) injury to Lessee's business or for any loss of income or profit therefrom. Instead, it is intended that Lessee's sole recourse in

lease in the Project, or (iii) injury to Lessee's business or for any loss of income or profit therefrom. Instead, it is intended that Lessee's sole recourse in the event of such damages or injury be to file a claim on the insurance policy(ies) that Lessee is required to maintain pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 8.

8.9 **Failure to Provide Insurance.** Lessee acknowledges that any failure on its part to obtain or maintain the insurance required herein will expose Lessor to risks and potentially cause Lessor to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the extent of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, for any month or portion thereof that Lessee does not maintain the required insurance and/or does not provide Lessor with the required binders or certificates evidencing the existence of the required insurance, the Base Rent shall be automatically increased, without any requirement for notice to Lessee, by an amount equal to 10% of the then existing Base Rent or $100, whichever is greater. The parties agree that such increase in Base Rent represents fair and reasonable compensation for the additional risk/costs that Lessor will incur by reason of Lessee's failure to maintain the required insurance. Such increase in Base Rent shall in no event constitute a waiver of Lessee's Default or Breach with respect to the

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

failure to maintain such insurance, prevent the exercise of any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder, nor relieve Lessee of its obligation to maintain the insurance specified in this Lease.

9. **Damage or Destruction.**

9.1 **Definitions.**

(a) **"Premises Partial Damage"** shall mean damage or destruction to the improvements on the Premises, other than Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, which can reasonably be repaired in 3 months or less from the date of the damage or destruction, and the cost thereof does not exceed a sum equal to 6 month's Base Rent. Lessor shall notify Lessee in writing within 30 days from the date of the damage or destruction as to whether or not the damage is Partial or Total.

(b) **"Premises Total Destruction"** shall mean damage or destruction to the improvements on the Premises, other than Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations and Trade Fixtures, which cannot reasonably be repaired in 3 months or less from the date of the damage or destruction and/or the cost thereof exceeds a sum equal to 6 month's Base Rent. Lessor shall notify Lessee in writing within 30 days from the date of the damage or destruction as to whether or not the damage is Partial or Total.

(c) **"Insured Loss"** shall mean damage or destruction to improvements on the Premises, other than Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations and Trade Fixtures, which was caused by an event required to be covered by the insurance described in Paragraph 8.3(a), irrespective of any deductible amounts or coverage limits involved.

(d) **"Replacement Cost"** shall mean the cost to repair or rebuild the improvements owned by Lessor at the time of the occurrence to their condition existing immediately prior thereto, including demolition, debris removal and upgrading required by the operation of Applicable Requirements, and without deduction for depreciation.

(e) **"Hazardous Substance Condition"** shall mean the occurrence or discovery of a condition involving the presence of, or a contamination by, a Hazardous Substance, in, on, or under the Premises which requires restoration.

9.2 **Partial Damage - Insured Loss.** If a Premises Partial Damage that is an Insured Loss occurs, then Lessor shall, at Lessor's expense, repair such damage (but not Lessee's Trade Fixtures or Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations) as soon as reasonably possible and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect; provided, however, that Lessee shall, at Lessor's election, make the repair of any damage or destruction the total cost to repair of which is $5,000 or less, and, in such event, Lessor shall make any applicable insurance proceeds available to Lessee on a reasonable basis for that purpose. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the required insurance was not in force or the insurance proceeds are not sufficient to effect such repair, the Insuring Party shall promptly contribute the shortage in proceeds as and when required to complete said repairs. In the event, however, such shortage was due to the fact that, by reason of the unique nature of the improvements, full replacement cost insurance coverage was not commercially reasonable and available, Lessor shall have no obligation to pay for the shortage in insurance proceeds or to fully restore the unique aspects of the Premises unless Lessee provides Lessor with the funds to cover same, or adequate assurance thereof, within 10 days following receipt of written notice of such shortage and request therefor. If Lessor receives said funds or adequate assurance thereof within said 10 day period, the party responsible for making the repairs shall complete them as soon as reasonably possible and this Lease shall remain in full force and effect. If such funds or assurance are not received, Lessor may nevertheless elect by written notice to Lessee within 10 days thereafter to: (i) make such restoration and repair as is commercially reasonable with Lessor paying any shortage in proceeds, in which case this Lease shall remain in full force and effect, or (ii) have this Lease terminate 30 days thereafter. Lessee shall not be entitled to reimbursement of any funds contributed by Lessee to repair any such damage or destruction. Premises Partial Damage due to flood or earthquake shall be subject to Paragraph 9.3, notwithstanding that there may be some insurance coverage, but the net proceeds of any such insurance shall be made available for the repairs if made by either Party.

9.3 **Partial Damage - Uninsured Loss.** If a Premises Partial Damage that is not an Insured Loss occurs, unless caused by a negligent or willful act of Lessee (in which event Lessee shall make the repairs at Lessee's expense), Lessor may either: (i) repair such damage as soon as reasonably possible at Lessor's expense (subject to reimbursement pursuant to Paragraph 4.2), in which event this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, or (ii) terminate this Lease by giving written notice to Lessee within 30 days after receipt by Lessor of knowledge of the occurrence of such damage. Such termination shall be effective 60 days following the date of such notice. In the event Lessor elects to terminate this Lease, Lessee shall have the right within 10 days after receipt of the termination notice to give written notice to Lessor of Lessee's commitment to pay for the repair of such damage without reimbursement from Lessor. Lessee shall provide Lessor with said funds or satisfactory assurance thereof within 30 days after making such commitment. In such event this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, and Lessor shall proceed to make such repairs as soon as reasonably possible after the required funds are available. If Lessee does not make the required commitment, this Lease shall terminate as of the date specified in the termination notice.

9.4 **Total Destruction.** Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, if a Premises Total Destruction occurs, this Lease shall terminate 60 days following such Destruction. If the damage or destruction was caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Lessee, Lessor shall have the right to recover Lessor's damages from Lessee, except as provided in Paragraph 8.6.

9.5 **Damage Near End of Term.** If at any time during the last 6 months of this Lease there is damage for which the cost to repair exceeds one month's Base Rent, whether or not an Insured Loss, Lessor may terminate this Lease effective 60 days following the date of occurrence of such damage by giving a written termination notice to Lessee within 30 days after the date of occurrence of such damage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Lessee at that time has an exercisable option to extend this Lease or to purchase the Premises, then Lessee may preserve this Lease by, (a) exercising such option and (b) providing Lessor with any shortage in insurance proceeds (or adequate assurance thereof) needed to make the repairs on or before the earlier of (i) the date which is 10 days after Lessee's receipt of Lessor's written notice purporting to terminate this Lease, or (ii) the day prior to the date upon which such option expires. If Lessee duly exercises such option during such period and provides Lessor with funds (or adequate assurance thereof) to cover any shortage in insurance proceeds, Lessor shall, at Lessor's commercially reasonable expense, repair such damage as soon as reasonably possible and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect. If Lessee fails to exercise such option and provide such funds or assurance during such period, then this Lease shall terminate on the date specified in the termination notice and Lessee's option shall be extinguished.

9.6 **Abatement of Rent; Lessee's Remedies.**

(a) **Abatement.** In the event of Premises Partial Damage or Premises Total Destruction or a Hazardous Substance Condition for which Lessee is not responsible under this Lease, the Rent payable by Lessee for the period required for the repair, remediation or restoration of such damage shall be abated in proportion to the degree to which Lessee's use of the Premises is impaired, but not to exceed the proceeds received from the Rental Value insurance. All other obligations of Lessee hereunder shall be performed by Lessee, and Lessor shall have no liability for any such damage, destruction, remediation, repair or restoration except as provided herein.

(b) **Remedies.** If Lessor is obligated to repair or restore the Premises and does not commence, in a substantial and meaningful way, such repair or restoration within 90 days after such obligation shall accrue, Lessee may, at any time prior to the commencement of such repair or restoration, give written notice to Lessor and to any Lenders of which Lessee has actual notice, of Lessee's election to terminate this Lease on a date not less than 60 days following the giving of such notice. If Lessee gives such notice and such repair or restoration is not commenced within 30 days thereafter, this Lease shall terminate as of the date specified in said notice. If the repair or restoration is commenced within such 30 days, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect. "Commence" shall mean either the unconditional authorization of the preparation of the required plans, or the beginning of the actual work on the Premises, whichever first occurs.

9.7 **Termination; Advance Payments.** Upon termination of this Lease pursuant to Paragraph 6.2(g) or Paragraph 9, an equitable adjustment shall be made concerning advance Base Rent and any other advance payments made by Lessee to Lessor. Lessor shall, in addition, return to Lessee so much of Lessee's Security Deposit as has not been, or is not then required to be, used by Lessor.

10. **Real Property Taxes.**

10.1 **Definitions.** As used herein, the term **"Real Property Taxes"** shall include any form of assessment; real estate, general, special, ordinary or extraordinary, or rental levy or tax (other than inheritance, personal income or estate taxes); improvement bond; and/or license fee imposed upon or levied against any legal or equitable interest of Lessor in the Project, Lessor's right to other income therefrom, and/or Lessor's business of leasing, by any authority having the direct or indirect power to tax and where the funds are generated with reference to the Project address and where the proceeds so generated are to be applied by the city, county or other local taxing authority of a jurisdiction within which the Project is located. **"Real Property Taxes"** shall also include any tax, fee, levy, assessment or charge, or any increase therein: (i) imposed by reason of events occurring during the term of this Lease, including but not limited to, a change in the ownership of the Project, (ii) a change in the improvements thereon, and/or (iii) levied or assessed on machinery or equipment provided by Lessor to Lessee pursuant to this Lease.

of assessed on machinery or equipment provided by Lessor to Lessee pursuant to this Lease.

10.2 **Payment of Taxes**. Except as otherwise provided in Paragraph 10.3, Lessor shall pay the Real Property Taxes applicable to the Project, and said payments shall be included in the calculation of Operating Expenses in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 4.2.

10.3 **Additional Improvements**. Operating Expenses shall not include Real Property Taxes specified in the tax assessor's records and work sheets as being caused by additional improvements placed upon the Project by other lessees or by Lessor for the exclusive enjoyment of such other lessees. Notwithstanding Paragraph 10.2 hereof, Lessee shall, however, pay to Lessor at the time Operating Expenses are payable under Paragraph 4.2, the entirety of any increase in Real Property Taxes if assessed solely by reason of Alterations, Trade Fixtures or Utility Installations placed upon the Premises by Lessee or at Lessee's request or by reason of any alterations or improvements to the Premises made by Lessor subsequent to the execution of this Lease by the Parties.

10.4 **Joint Assessment**. If the Building is not separately assessed, Real Property Taxes allocated to the Building shall be an equitable

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

proportion of the Real Property Taxes for all of the land and improvements included within the tax parcel assessed, such proportion to be determined by Lessor from the respective valuations assigned in the assessor's work sheets or such other information as may be reasonably available. Lessor's reasonable determination thereof, in good faith, shall be conclusive.

10.5 **Personal Property Taxes**. Lessee shall pay prior to delinquency all taxes assessed against and levied upon Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, Trade Fixtures, furnishings, equipment and all personal property of Lessee contained in the Premises. When possible, Lessee shall cause its Lessee Owned Alterations and Utility Installations, Trade Fixtures, furnishings, equipment and all other personal property to be assessed and billed separately from the real property of Lessor. If any of Lessee's said property shall be assessed with Lessor's real property, Lessee shall pay Lessor the taxes attributable to Lessee's property within 10 days after receipt of a written statement setting forth the taxes applicable to Lessee's property.

11. **Utilities and Services**.

11.1 **Services Provided by Lessor.** Lessor shall provide heating, ventilation, air conditioning, reasonable amounts of electricity for normal lighting and office machines, water for reasonable and normal drinking and lavatory use in connection with an office, and replacement light bulbs and/or fluorescent tubes and ballasts for standard overhead fixtures. Lessor shall also provide janitorial services to the Premises and Common Areas 5 times per week, excluding Building Holidays, or pursuant to the attached janitorial schedule, if any. Lessor shall not, however, be required to provide janitorial services to kitchens or storage areas included within the Premises.

11.2 **Services Exclusive to Lessee.** Notwithstandin the provisions of paragraph 11.1, Lessee shall pay for all water, gas, light, power, telephone and other utilities and services specially or exclusively supplied and/or metered exclusively to the Premises or to Lessee, together with any taxes thereon. If a service is deleted by Paragraph 1.13 and such service is not separately metered to the Premises, Lessee shall pay at Lessor's option, either Lessee's Share or a reasonable proportion to be determined by Lessor of all charges for such jointly metered service.

11.3 **Hours of Service.** Said services and utilities shall be provided during times set forth in Paragraph 1.12. Utilities and services required at other times shall be subject to advance request and reimbursement by Lessee to Lessor of the cost thereof.

11.4 **Excess Usage by Lessee.** Lessee shall not make connection to the utilities except by or through existing outlets and shall not install or use machinery or equipment in or about the Premises that uses excess water, lighting or power, or suffer or permit any act that causes extra burden upon the utilities or services, including but not limited to security and trash services, over standard office usage for the Project. Lessor shall require Lessee to reimburse Lessor for any excess expenses or costs that may arise out of a breach of this subparagraph by Lessee. Lessor may, in its sole discretion, install at Lessee's expense supplemental equipment and/or separate metering applicable to Lessee's excess usage or loading.

11.5 **Interruptions**. There shall be no abatement of rent and Lessor shall not be liable in any respect whatsoever for the inadequacy, stoppage, interruption or discontinuance of any utility or service due to riot, strike, labor dispute, breakdown, accident, repair or other cause beyond Lessor's reasonable control or in cooperation with governmental request or directions.

12. **Assignment and Subletting**.

12.1 **Lessor's Consent Required**.

(a) Lessee shall not voluntarily or by operation of law assign, transfer, mortgage or encumber (collectively, **"assign or assignment"**) or sublet all or any part of Lessee's interest in this Lease or in the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent.

(b) Unless Lessee is a corporation and its stock is publicly traded on a national stock exchange, a change in the control of Lessee shall constitute an assignment requiring consent. The transfer, on a cumulative basis, of 25% or more of the voting control of Lessee shall constitute a change in control for this purpose.

(c) The involvement of Lessee or its assets in any transaction, or series of transactions (by way of merger, sale, acquisition, financing, transfer, leveraged buyout or otherwise), whether or not a formal assignment or hypothecation of this Lease or Lessee's assets occurs, which results or will result in a reduction of the Net Worth of Lessee by an amount greater than 25% of such Net Worth as it was represented at the time of the execution of this Lease or at the time of the most recent assignment to which Lessor has consented, or as it exists immediately prior to said transaction or transactions constituting such reduction, whichever was or is greater, shall be considered an assignment of this Lease to which Lessor may withhold its consent. **"Net Worth of Lessee"** shall mean the net worth of Lessee (excluding any guarantors) established under generally accepted accounting principles.

(d) An assignment or subletting without consent shall, at Lessor's option, be a Default curable after notice per Paragraph 13.1(c), or a noncurable Breach without the necessity of any notice and grace period. If Lessor elects to treat such unapproved assignment or subletting as a noncurable Breach, Lessor may either: (i) terminate this Lease, or (ii) upon 30 days written notice, increase the monthly Base Rent to 110% of the Base Rent then in effect. Further, in the event of such Breach and rental adjustment, (i) the purchase price of any option to purchase the Premises held by Lessee shall be subject to similar adjustment to 110% of the price previously in effect. and (ii) all fixed and non-fixed rental adjustments scheduled during the remainder of the Lease term shall be increased to 110% of the scheduled adjusted rent.

(e) Lessee's remedy for any breach of Paragraph 12.1 by Lessor shall be limited to compensatory damages and/or injunctive relief.

(f) Lessor may reasonably withhold consent to a proposed assignment or subletting if Lessee is in Default at the time consent is requested.

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, allowing a de minimis portion of the Premises, i e. 20 square feet or less, to be used by a third party vendor in connection with the installation of a vending machine or payphone shall not constitute a subletting.

12.2 **Terms and Conditions Applicable to Assignment and Subletting**.

(a) Regardless of Lessor's consent, no assignment or subletting shall: (i) be effective without the express written assumption by such assignee or sublessee of the obligations of Lessee under this Lease, (ii) release Lessee of any obligations hereunder, or (iii) alter the primary liability of Lessee for the payment of Rent or for the performance of any other obligations to be performed by Lessee.

(b) Lessor may accept Rent or performance of Lessee's obligations from any person other than Lessee pending approval or disapproval of an assignment. Neither a delay in the approval or disapproval of such assignment nor the acceptance of Rent or performance shall constitute a waiver or estoppel of Lessor's right to exercise its remedies for Lessee's Default or Breach.

(c) Lessor's consent to any assignment or subletting shall not constitute a consent to any subsequent assignment or subletting.

(d) In the event of any Default or Breach by Lessee, Lessor may proceed directly against Lessee, any Guarantors or anyone else responsible for the performance of Lessee's obligations under this Lease, including any assignee or sublessee, without first exhausting Lessor's remedies against any other person or entity responsible therefore to Lessor, or any security held by Lessor.

(e) Each request for consent to an assignment or subletting shall be in writing, accompanied by information relevant to Lessor's determination as to the financial and operational responsibility and appropriateness of the proposed assignee or sublessee, including but not limited to the intended use and/or required modification of the Premises, if any, together with a fee of $500 as consideration for Lessor's considering and processing said request. Lessee agrees to provide Lessor with such other or additional information and/or documentation as may be reasonably requested. (See also Paragraph 36)

(f) Any assignee of, or sublessee under, this Lease shall, by reason of accepting such assignment, entering into such sublease, or entering into possession of the Premises or any portion thereof, be deemed to have assumed and agreed to conform and comply with each and every term, covenant, condition and obligation herein to be observed or performed by Lessee during the term of said assignment or sublease, other than such obligations as are contrary to or inconsistent with provisions of an assignment or sublease to which Lessor has specifically consented to in writing.

(g) Lessor's consent to any assignment or subletting shall not transfer to the assignee or sublessee any Option granted to the original Lessee by this Lease unless such transfer is specifically consented to by Lessor in writing. (See Paragraph 39.2)

12.3 **Additional Terms and Conditions Applicable to Subletting**. The following terms and conditions shall apply to any subletting by Lessee of all or any part of the Premises and shall be deemed included in all subleases under this Lease whether or not expressly incorporated therein:

(a) Lessee hereby assigns and transfers to Lessor all of Lessee's interest in all Rent payable on any sublease, and Lessor may collect such Rent and apply same toward Lessee's obligations under this Lease; provided, however, that until a Breach shall occur in the performance of Lessee's obligations, Lessee may collect said Rent. In the event that the amount collected by Lessor exceeds Lessee's then outstanding obligations any such excess shall be refunded to Lessee. Lessor shall not, by reason of the foregoing or any assignment of such sublease, nor by reason of the collection of Rent, be deemed liable to the sublessee for any failure of Lessee to perform and comply with any of Lessee's obligations to such sublessee. Lessee hereby irrevocably authorizes and directs any such sublessee, upon receipt of a written notice from Lessor stating that a Breach exists in the performance of Lessee's obligations under this Lease, to pay to Lessor all Rent due and to become due under the sublease. Sublessee

shall rely upon any such notice from Lessor and shall pay all Rents to Lessor without any obligation or right to inquire as to whether such Breach exists, notwithstanding any claim from Lessee to the contrary.

(b) In the event of a Breach by Lessee, Lessor may, at its option, require sublessee to attorn to Lessor, in which event Lessor shall undertake the obligations of the sublessor under such sublease from the time of the exercise of said option to the expiration of such sublease; provided, however, Lessor shall not be liable for any prepaid rents or security deposit paid by such sublessee to such sublessor or for any prior Defaults or Breaches of such sublessor.

(c) Any matter requiring the consent of the sublessor under a sublease shall also require the consent of Lessor.

(d) No sublessee shall further assign or sublet all or any part of the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent.

(e) Lessor shall deliver a copy of any notice of Default or Breach by Lessee to the sublessee, who shall have the right to cure the

_____ _____
INITIALS

_____
INITIALS

Default of Lessee within the grace period, if any, specified in such notice. The sublessee shall have a right of reimbursement and offset from and against Lessee for any such Defaults cured by the sublessee.

13. **Default; Breach; Remedies**.

13.1 **Default; Breach**. A "**Default**" is defined as a failure by the Lessee to comply with or perform any of the terms, covenants, conditions or Rules and Regulations under this Lease. A "**Breach**" is defined as the occurrence of one or more of the following Defaults, and the failure of Lessee to cure such Default within any applicable grace period:

(a) The abandonment of the Premises; or the vacating of the Premises without providing a commercially reasonable level of security, or where the coverage of the property insurance described in Paragraph 8.3 is jeopardized as a result thereof, or without providing reasonable assurances to minimize potential vandalism.

(b) The failure of Lessee to make any payment of Rent or any Security Deposit required to be made by Lessee hereunder, whether to Lessor or to a third party, when due, to provide reasonable evidence of insurance or surety bond, or to fulfill any obligation under this Lease which endangers or threatens life or property, where such failure continues for a period of 3 business days following written notice to Lessee. THE ACCEPTANCE BY LESSOR OF A PARTIAL PAYMENT OF RENT OR SECURITY DEPOSIT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF ANY OF LESSOR'S RIGHTS, INCLUDING LESSOR'S RIGHT TO RECOVER POSSESSION OF THE PREMISES.

(c) The failure of Lessee to allow Lessor and/or its agents access to the Premises or the commission of waste, act or acts constituting public or private nuisance, and/or an illegal activity on the Premises by Lessee, where such actions continue for a period of 3 business days following written notice to Lessee.

(d) The failure by Lessee to provide (i) reasonable written evidence of compliance with Applicable Requirements, (ii) the service contracts, (iii) the rescission of an unauthorized assignment or subletting, (iv) an Estoppel Certificate or financial statements, (v) a requested subordination, (vi) evidence concerning any guaranty and/or Guarantor, (vii) any document requested under Paragraph 41, (viii) material data safety sheets (MSDS), or (ix) any other documentation or information which Lessor may reasonably require of Lessee under the terms of this Lease, where any such failure continues for a period of 10 days following written notice to Lessee.

(e) A Default by Lessee as to the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Lease, or of the rules adopted under Paragraph 2.9 hereof, other than those described in subparagraphs 13.1(a), (b) or (c), above, where such Default continues for a period of 30 days after written notice; provided, however, that if the nature of Lessee's Default is such that more than 30 days are reasonably required for its cure, then it shall not be deemed to be a Breach if Lessee commences such cure within said 30 day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure to completion.

(f) The occurrence of any of the following events: (i) the making of any general arrangement or assignment for the benefit of creditors; (ii) becoming a "**debtor**" as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101 or any successor statute thereto (unless, in the case of a petition filed against Lessee, the same is dismissed within 60 days); (iii) the appointment of a trustee or receiver to take possession of substantially all of Lessee's assets located at the Premises or of Lessee's interest in this Lease, where possession is not restored to Lessee within 30 days; or (iv) the attachment, execution or other judicial seizure of substantially all of Lessee's assets located at the Premises or of Lessee's interest in this Lease, where such seizure is not discharged within 30 days; provided, however, in the event that any provision of this subparagraph is contrary to any applicable law, such provision shall be of no force or effect, and not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.

(g) The discovery that any financial statement of Lessee or of any Guarantor given to Lessor was materially false.

(h) If the performance of Lessee's obligations under this Lease is guaranteed: (i) the death of a Guarantor, (ii) the termination of a Guarantor's liability with respect to this Lease other than in accordance with the terms of such guaranty, (iii) a Guarantor's becoming insolvent or the subject of a bankruptcy filing, (iv) a Guarantor's refusal to honor the guaranty, or (v) a Guarantor's breach of its guaranty obligation on an anticipatory basis, and Lessee's failure, within 60 days following written notice of any such event, to provide written alternative assurance or security, which, when coupled with the then existing resources of Lessee, equals or exceeds the combined financial resources of Lessee and the Guarantors that existed at the time of execution of this Lease.

13.2 **Remedies**.. If Lessee fails to perform any of its affirmative duties or obligations, within 10 days after written notice (or in case of an emergency, without notice), Lessor may, at its option, perform such duty or obligation on Lessee's behalf, including but not limited to the obtaining of reasonably required bonds, insurance policies, or governmental licenses, permits or approvals. Lessee shall pay to Lessor an amount equal to 115% of the costs and expenses incurred by Lessor in such performance upon receipt of an invoice therefor. In the event of a Breach, Lessor may, with or without further notice or demand, and without limiting Lessor in the exercise of any right or remedy which Lessor may have by reason of such Breach:

(a) Terminate Lessee's right to possession of the Premises by any lawful means, in which case this Lease shall terminate and Lessee shall immediately surrender possession to Lessor. In such event Lessor shall be entitled to recover from Lessee: (i) the unpaid Rent which had been earned at the time of termination; (ii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the Lessee proves could have been reasonably avoided; (iii) the worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent for the balance of the term after the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that the Lessee proves could be reasonably avoided; and (iv) any other amount necessary to compensate Lessor for all the detriment proximately caused by the Lessee's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom, including but not limited to the cost of recovering possession of the Premises, expenses of reletting, including necessary renovation and alteration of the Premises, reasonable attorneys' fees, and that portion of any leasing commission paid by Lessor in connection with this Lease applicable to the unexpired term of this Lease. The worth at the time of award of the amount referred to in provision (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be computed by discounting such amount at the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of the District within which the Premises are located at the time of award plus one percent. Efforts by Lessor to mitigate damages caused by Lessee's Breach of this Lease shall not waive Lessor's right to recover any damages to which Lessor is otherwise entitled. If termination of this Lease is obtained through the provisional remedy of unlawful detainer, Lessor shall have the right to recover in such proceeding any unpaid Rent and damages as are recoverable therein, or Lessor may reserve the right to recover all or any part thereof in a separate suit. If a notice and grace period required under Paragraph 13.1 was not previously given, a notice to pay rent or quit, or to perform or quit given to Lessee under the unlawful detainer statute shall also constitute the notice required by Paragraph 13.1. In such case, the applicable grace period required by Paragraph 13.1 and the unlawful detainer statute shall run concurrently, and the failure of Lessee to cure the Default within the greater of the two such grace periods shall constitute both an unlawful detainer and a Breach of this Lease entitling Lessor to the remedies provided for in this Lease and/or by said statute.

(b) Continue the Lease and Lessee's right to possession and recover the Rent as it becomes due, in which event Lessee may sublet or assign, subject only to reasonable limitations. Acts of maintenance, efforts to relet, and/or the appointment of a receiver to protect the Lessor's interests, shall not constitute a termination of the Lessee's right to possession.

(c) Pursue any other remedy now or hereafter available under the laws or judicial decisions of the state wherein the Premises are located. The expiration or termination of this Lease and/or the termination of Lessee's right to possession shall not relieve Lessee from liability under any indemnity provisions of this Lease as to matters occurring or accruing during the term hereof or by reason of Lessee's occupancy of the Premises.

13.3 **Inducement Recapture**. Any agreement for free or abated rent or other charges, or for the giving or paying by Lessor to or for Lessee of any cash or other bonus, inducement or consideration for Lessee's entering into this Lease, all of which concessions are hereinafter referred to as "**Inducement Provisions**", shall be deemed conditioned upon Lessee's full and faithful performance of all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease. Upon Breach of this Lease by Lessee, any such Inducement Provision shall automatically be deemed deleted from this Lease and of no further force or effect, and any rent, other charge, bonus, inducement or consideration theretofore abated, given or paid by Lessor under such an Inducement Provision shall be immediately due and payable by Lessee to Lessor, notwithstanding any subsequent cure of said Breach by Lessee. The acceptance by Lessor of rent or the cure of the Breach which initiated the operation of this paragraph shall not be deemed a waiver by Lessor of the provisions of this paragraph unless specifically so stated in writing by Lessor at the time of such acceptance.

13.4 **Late Charges**. Lessee hereby acknowledges that late payment by Lessee of Rent will cause Lessor to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, processing and accounting charges, and late charges which may be imposed upon Lessor by any Lender. Accordingly, if any Rent shall not be received by Lessor within 5 days after such amount shall be due, then, without any requirement for notice to Lessee, Lessee shall immediately pay to Lessor a one-time late charge equal to 10% of each such overdue amount or $100, whichever is greater. The parties hereby agree that such late charge represents a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs Lessor will incur by reason of such late payment. Acceptance of such late charge by Lessor shall in no event constitute a waiver of Lessee's Default or Breach with respect to such overdue amount, nor prevent the exercise of any of the other rights and remedies

granted hereunder. In the event that a late charge is payable hereunder, whether or not collected, for 3 consecutive installments of Base Rent, then notwithstanding any provision of this Lease to the contrary, Base Rent shall, at Lessor's option, become due and payable quarterly in advance.

13.5 **Interest**. Any monetary payment due Lessor hereunder, other than late charges, not received by Lessor, when due shall bear interest from the 31st day after it was due. The interest ("**Interest**") charged shall be computed at the rate of 10% per annum but shall not exceed the maximum rate allowed by law. Interest is payable in addition to the potential late charge provided for in Paragraph 13.4.

13.6 **Breach by Lessor**.

(a) **Notice of Breach**. Lessor shall not be deemed in breach of this Lease unless Lessor fails within a reasonable time to perform an obligation required to be performed by Lessor. For purposes of this Paragraph, a reasonable time shall in no event be less than 30 days after receipt by Lessor, and any Lender whose name and address shall have been furnished Lessee in writing for such purpose, of written notice specifying

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

wherein such obligation of Lessor has not been performed; provided, however, that if the nature of Lessor's obligation is such that more than 30 days are reasonably required for its performance, then Lessor shall not be in breach if performance is commenced within such 30 day period and thereafter diligently pursued to completion.

(b) **Performance by Lessee on Behalf of Lessor**. In the event that neither Lessor nor Lender cures said breach within 30 days after receipt of said notice, or if having commenced said cure they do not diligently pursue it to completion, then Lessee may elect to cure said breach at Lessee's expense and offset from Rent the actual and reasonable cost to perform such cure, provided however, that such offset shall not exceed an amount equal to the greater of one month's Base Rent or the Security Deposit, reserving Lessee's right to seek reimbursement from Lessor for any such expense in excess of such offset. Lessee shall document the cost of said cure and supply said documentation to Lessor.

14. **Condemnation**. If the Premises or any portion thereof are taken under the power of eminent domain or sold under the threat of the exercise of said power (collectively "**Condemnation**"), this Lease shall terminate as to the part taken as of the date the condemning authority takes title or possession, whichever first occurs. If more than 10% of the rentable floor area of the Premises, or more than 25% of Lessee's Reserved Parking Spaces, if any, are taken by Condemnation, Lessee may, at Lessee's option, to be exercised in writing within 10 days after Lessor shall have given Lessee written notice of such taking (or in the absence of such notice, within 10 days after the condemning authority shall have taken possession) terminate this Lease as of the date the condemning authority takes such possession. If Lessee does not terminate this Lease in accordance with the foregoing, this Lease shall remain in full force and effect as to the portion of the Premises remaining, except that the Base Rent shall be reduced in proportion to the reduction in utility of the Premises caused by such Condemnation. Condemnation awards and/or payments shall be the property of Lessor, whether such award shall be made as compensation for diminution in value of the leasehold, the value of the part taken, or for severance damages; provided, however, that Lessee shall be entitled to any compensation paid by the condemnor for Lessee's relocation expenses, loss of business goodwill and/or Trade Fixtures, without regard to whether or not this Lease is terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Paragraph. All Alterations and Utility Installations made to the Premises by Lessee, for purposes of Condemnation only, shall be considered the property of the Lessee and Lessee shall be entitled to any and all compensation which is payable therefor. In the event that this Lease is not terminated by reason of the Condemnation, Lessor shall repair any damage to the Premises caused by such Condemnation.

15. **Brokerage Fees**.

15.1 **Additional Commission**. In addition to the payments owed pursuant to Paragraph 1.10 above, and unless Lessor and the Brokers otherwise agree in writing, Lessor agrees that: (a) if Lessee exercises any Option, (b) if Lessee or anyone affiliated with Lessee acquires from Lessor any rights to the Premises or other premises owned by Lessor and located within the Project, (c) if Lessee remains in possession of the Premises, with the consent of Lessor, after the expiration of this Lease, or (d) if Base Rent is increased, whether by agreement or operation of an escalation clause herein, then, Lessor shall pay Brokers a fee in accordance with the fee schedule of the Brokers in effect at the time the Lease was executed.

15.2 **Assumption of Obligations**. Any buyer or transferee of Lessor's interest in this Lease shall be deemed to have assumed Lessor's obligation hereunder. Brokers shall be third party beneficiaries of the provisions of Paragraphs 1.10, 15, 22 and 31. If Lessor fails to pay to Brokers any amounts due as and for brokerage fees pertaining to this Lease when due, then such amounts shall accrue Interest. In addition, if Lessor fails to pay any amounts to Lessee's Broker when due, Lessee's Broker may send written notice to Lessor and Lessee of such failure and if Lessor fails to pay such amounts within 10 days after said notice, Lessee shall pay said monies to its Broker and offset such amounts against Rent. In addition, Lessee's Broker shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of any commission agreement entered into by and/or between Lessor and Lessor's Broker for the limited purpose of collecting any brokerage fee owed.

15.3 **Representations and Indemnities of Broker Relationships**. Lessee and Lessor each represent and warrant to the other that it has had no dealings with any person, firm, broker or finder (other than the Brokers, if any) in connection with this Lease, and that no one other than said named Brokers is entitled to any commission or finder's fee in connection herewith. Lessee and Lessor do each hereby agree to indemnify, protect, defend and hold the other harmless from and against liability for compensation or charges which may be claimed by any such unnamed broker, finder or other similar party by reason of any dealings or actions of the indemnifying Party, including any costs, expenses, attorneys' fees reasonably incurred with respect thereto.

16. **Estoppel Certificates**.

(a) Each Party (as "**Responding Party**") shall within 10 days after written notice from the other Party (the "**Requesting Party**") execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Requesting Party a statement in writing in form similar to the then most current "**Estoppel Certificate**" form published by the AIRCommercial Real Estate Association, plus such additional information, confirmation and/or statements as may be reasonably requested by the Requesting Party.

(b) If the Responding Party shall fail to execute or deliver the Estoppel Certificate within such 10 day period, the Requesting Party may execute an Estoppel Certificate stating that: (i) the Lease is in full force and effect without modification except as may be represented by the Requesting Party, (ii) there are no uncured defaults in the Requesting Party's performance, and (iii) if Lessor is the Requesting Party, not more than one month's rent has been paid in advance. Prospective purchasers and encumbrancers may rely upon the Requesting Party's Estoppel Certificate, and the Responding Party shall be estopped from denying the truth of the facts contained in said Certificate. In addition, Lessee acknowledges that any failure on its part to provide such an Estoppel Certificate will expose Lessor to risks and potentially cause Lessor to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the extent of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, should the Lessee fail to execute and/or deliver a requested Estoppel Certificate in a timely fashion the monthly Base Rent shall be automatically increased, without any requirement for notice to Lessee, by an amount equal to 10% of the then existing Base Rent or $100, whichever is greater for remainder of the Lease. The Parties agree that such increase in Base Rent represents fair and reasonable compensation for the additional risk/costs that Lessor will incur by reason of Lessee's failure to provide the Estoppel Certificate. Such increase in Base Rent shall in no event constitute a waiver of Lessee's Default or Breach with respect to the failure to provide the Estoppel Certificate nor prevent the exercise of any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

(c) If Lessor desires to finance, refinance, or sell the Premises, or any part thereof, Lessee and all Guarantors shall within 10 days after written notice from Lessor deliver to any potential lender or purchaser designated by Lessor such financial statements as may be reasonably required by such lender or purchaser, including but not limited to Lessee's financial statements for the past 3 years. All such financial statements shall be received by Lessor and such lender or purchaser in confidence and shall be used only for the purposes herein set forth.

17. **Definition of Lessor**. The term "**Lessor**" as used herein shall mean the owner or owners at the time in question of the fee title to the Premises, or, if this is a sublease, of the Lessee's interest in the prior lease. In the event of a transfer of Lessor's title or interest in the Premises or this Lease, Lessor shall deliver to the transferee or assignee (in cash or by credit) any unused Security Deposit held by Lessor. Upon such transfer or assignment and delivery of the Security Deposit, as aforesaid, the prior Lessor shall be relieved of all liability with respect to the obligations and/or covenants under this Lease thereafter to be performed by the Lessor. Subject to the foregoing, the obligations and/or covenants in this Lease to be performed by the Lessor shall be binding only upon the Lessor as hereinabove defined.

18. **Severability**. The invalidity of any provision of this Lease, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall in no way affect the validity of any other provision hereof.

19. **Days**. Unless otherwise specifically indicated to the contrary, the word "**days**" as used in this Lease shall mean and refer to calendar days.

20. **Limitation on Liability**. The obligations of Lessor under this Lease shall not constitute personal obligations of Lessor or its partners, members, directors, officers or shareholders, and Lessee shall look to the Project, and to no other assets of Lessor, for the satisfaction of any liability of Lessor with respect to this Lease, and shall not seek recourse against Lessor's partners, members, directors, officers or shareholders, or any of their personal assets for such satisfaction.

21. **Time of Essence**. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of all obligations to be performed or observed by the Parties under this Lease.

22. **No Prior or Other Agreements; Broker Disclaimer**. This Lease contains all agreements between the Parties with respect to any matter mentioned herein, and no other prior or contemporaneous agreement or understanding shall be effective. Lessor and Lessee each represents and warrants to the Brokers that it has made, and is relying solely upon, its own investigation as to the nature, quality, character and financial responsibility of the other Party to this Lease and as to the use, nature, quality and character of the Premises. Brokers have no responsibility with respect thereto or with respect to any default or breach hereof by either Party.

23. **Notices**.

23.1 **Notice Requirements**. All notices required or permitted by this Lease or applicable law shall be in writing and may be delivered in person (by hand or by courier) or may be sent by regular, certified or registered mail or U.S. Postal Service Express Mail, with postage prepaid, or by

facsimile transmission, or by email, and shall be deemed sufficiently given if served in a manner specified in this Paragraph 23. The addresses noted adjacent to a Party's signature on this Lease shall be that Party's address for delivery or mailing of notices. Either Party may by written notice to the other specify a different address for notice, except that upon Lessee's taking possession of the Premises, the Premises shall constitute Lessee's address for notice. A copy of all notices to Lessor shall be concurrently transmitted to such party or parties at such addresses as Lessor may from time to time hereafter designate in writing.

23.2 **Date of Notice**. Any notice sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, shall be deemed given on the date of delivery shown on the receipt card, or if no delivery date is shown, the postmark thereon. If sent by regular mail the notice shall be deemed given 72 hours after the same is addressed as required herein and mailed with postage prepaid. Notices delivered by United States Express Mail or overnight courier that guarantees next day delivery shall be deemed given 24 hours after delivery of the same to the Postal Service or courier. Notices transmitted by

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

facsimile transmission or by email shall be deemed delivered upon telephone confirmation of receipt (if by fax, a confirmation report from fax machine is sufficient), provided a copy is also delivered via delivery or mail. If notice is received on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, it shall be deemed received on the next business day.

24. **Waivers**.

(a) No waiver by Lessor of the Default or Breach of any term, covenant or condition hereof by Lessee, shall be deemed a waiver of any other term, covenant or condition hereof, or of any subsequent Default or Breach by Lessee of the same or of any other term, covenant or condition hereof. Lessor's consent to, or approval of, any act shall not be deemed to render unnecessary the obtaining of Lessor's consent to, or approval of, any subsequent or similar act by Lessee, or be construed as the basis of an estoppel to enforce the provision or provisions of this Lease requiring such consent.

(b) The acceptance of Rent by Lessor shall not be a waiver of any Default or Breach by Lessee. Any payment by Lessee may be accepted by Lessor on account of moneys or damages due Lessor, notwithstanding any qualifying statements or conditions made by Lessee in connection therewith, which such statements and/or conditions shall be of no force or effect whatsoever unless specifically agreed to in writing by Lessor at or before the time of deposit of such payment.

(c) THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THE TERMS OF THIS LEASE SHALL GOVERN WITH REGARD TO ALL MATTERS RELATED THERETO AND HEREBY WAIVE THE PROVISIONS OF ANY PRESENT OR FUTURE STATUTE TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH STATUTE IS INCONSISTENT WITH THIS LEASE.

25. **Disclosures Regarding The Nature of a Real Estate Agency Relationship.**

(a) When entering into a discussion with a real estate agent regarding a real estate transaction, a Lessor or Lessee should from the outset understand what type of agency relationship or representation it has with the agent or agents in the transaction. Lessor and Lessee acknowledge being advised by the Brokers in this transaction, as follows:

(i) Lessor's Agent. A Lessor's agent under a listing agreement with the Lessor acts as the agent for the Lessor only. A Lessor's agent or subagent has the following affirmative obligations: To the Lessor: A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty, and loyalty in dealings with the Lessor. To the Lessee and the Lessor: a. Diligent exercise of reasonable skills and care in performance of the agent's duties. b. A duty of honest and fair dealing and good faith. c. A duty to disclose all facts known to the agent materially affecting the value or desirability of the property that are not known to, or within the diligent attention and observation of, the Parties. An agent is not obligated to reveal to either Party any confidential information obtained from the other Party which does not involve the affirmative duties set forth above.

(ii) Lessee's Agent. An agent can agree to act as agent for the Lessee only. In these situations, the agent is not the Lessor's agent, even if by agreement the agent may receive compensation for services rendered, either in full or in part from the Lessor. An agent acting only for a Lessee has the following affirmative obligations. To the Lessee: A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty, and loyalty in dealings with the Lessee. To the Lessee and the Lessor: a. Diligent exercise of reasonable skills and care in performance of the agent's duties. b. A duty of honest and fair dealing and good faith. c. A duty to disclose all facts known to the agent materially affecting the value or desirability of the property that are not known to, or within the diligent attention and observation of, the Parties. An agent is not obligated to reveal to either Party any confidential information obtained from the other Party which does not involve the affirmative duties set forth above.

(iii) Agent Representing Both Lessor and Lessee. A real estate agent, either acting directly or through one or more associate licenses, can legally be the agent of both the Lessor and the Lessee in a transaction, but only with the knowledge and consent of both the Lessor and the Lessee. In a dual agency situation, the agent has the following affirmative obligations to both the Lessor and the Lessee: a. A fiduciary duty of utmost care, integrity, honesty and loyalty in the dealings with either Lesser or the Lessee. b. Other duties to the Lessor and the Lessee as stated above in subparagraphs (i) or (ii). In representing both Lessor and Lessee, the agent may not without the express permission of the respective Party, disclose to the other Party that the Lessor will accept rent in an amount less than that indicated in the listing or that the Lessee is willing to pay a higher rent than that offered. The above duties of the agent in a real estate transaction do not relieve a Lessor or Lessee from the responsibility to protect their own interests. Lessor and Lessee should carefully read all agreements to assure that they adequately express their understanding of the transaction. A real estate agent is a person qualified to advise about real estate. If legal or tax advise is desired, consult a competent professional.

(b) Brokers have no responsibility with respect to any default or breach hereof by either Party. The Parties agree that no lawsuit or other legal proceeding involving any breach of duty, error or omission relating to this Lease may be brought against Broker more than one year after the Start Date and that the liability (including court costs and attorneys' fees), of any Broker with respect to any such lawsuit and/or legal proceeding shall not exceed the fee received by such Broker pursuant to this Lease; provided, however, that the foregoing limitation on each Broker's liability shall not be applicable to any gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Broker.

(c) Lessor and Lessee agree to identify to Brokers as "Confidential" any communication or information given Brokers that is considered by such Party to be confidential.

26. **No Right To Holdover**. Lessee has no right to retain possession of the Premises or any part thereof beyond the expiration or termination of this Lease. In the event that Lessee holds over, then the Base Rent shall be increased to 150% of the Base Rent applicable immediately preceding the expiration or termination. Holdover Base Rent shall be calculated on a monthly bases. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as consent by Lessor to any holding over by Lessee.

27. **Cumulative Remedies**. No remedy or election hereunder shall be deemed exclusive but shall, wherever possible, be cumulative with all other remedies at law or in equity.

28. **Covenants and Conditions; Construction of Agreement**. All provisions of this Lease to be observed or performed by Lessee are both covenants and conditions. In construing this Lease, all headings and titles are for the convenience of the Parties only and shall not be considered a part of this Lease. Whenever required by the context, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa. This Lease shall not be construed as if prepared by one of the Parties, but rather according to its fair meaning as a whole, as if both Parties had prepared it.

29. **Binding Effect; Choice of Law**. This Lease shall be binding upon the Parties, their personal representatives, successors and assigns and be governed by the laws of the State in which the Premises are located. Any litigation between the Parties hereto concerning this Lease shall be initiated in the county in which the Premises are located.

30. **Subordination; Attornment; Non-Disturbance**.

30.1 **Subordination**. This Lease and any Option granted hereby shall be subject and subordinate to any ground lease, mortgage, deed of trust, or other hypothecation or security device (collectively, "**Security Device**"), now or hereafter placed upon the Premises, to any and all advances made on the security thereof, and to all renewals, modifications, and extensions thereof. Lessee agrees that the holders of any such Security Devices (in this Lease together referred to as "**Lender**") shall have no liability or obligation to perform any of the obligations of Lessor under this Lease. Any Lender may elect to have this Lease and/or any Option granted hereby superior to the lien of its Security Device by giving written notice thereof to Lessee, whereupon this Lease and such Options shall be deemed prior to such Security Device, notwithstanding the relative dates of the documentation or recordation thereof.

30.2 **Attornment**. In the event that Lessor transfers title to the Premises, or the Premises are acquired by another upon the foreclosure or termination of a Security Device to which this Lease is subordinated (i) Lessee shall, subject to the non-disturbance provisions of Paragraph 30.3, attorn to such new owner, and upon request, enter into a new lease, containing all of the terms and provisions of this Lease, with such new owner for the remainder of the term hereof, or, at the election of the new owner, this Lease will automatically become a new lease between Lessee and such new owner, and (ii) Lessor shall thereafter be relieved of any further obligations hereunder and such new owner shall assume all of Lessor's obligations, except that such new owner shall not: (a) be liable for any act or omission of any prior lessor or with respect to events occurring prior to acquisition of ownership; (b) be subject to any offsets or defenses which Lessee might have against any prior lessor, (c) be bound by prepayment of more than one month's rent, or (d) be liable for the return of any security deposit paid to any prior lessor which was not paid or credited to such new owner.

30.3 **Non-Disturbance**. With respect to Security Devices entered into by Lessor after the execution of this Lease, Lessee's subordination of this Lease shall be subject to receiving a commercially reasonable non-disturbance agreement (a "**Non-Disturbance Agreement**") from the Lender which Non-Disturbance Agreement provides that Lessee's possession of the Premises, and this Lease, including any options to extend the term hereof, will not be disturbed so long as Lessee is not in Breach hereof and attorns to the record owner of the Premises. Further, within 60 days after the execution of this Lease, Lessor shall, if requested by Lessee, use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a Non-Disturbance Agreement from the holder of any pre-existing Security Device which is secured by the Premises. In the event that Lessor is unable to provide the Non-Disturbance Agreement within said 60 days, then Lessee may, at Lessee's option, directly contact Lender and attempt to negotiate for the

execution and delivery of a Non-Disturbance Agreement.

30.4 **Self-Executing**. The agreements contained in this Paragraph 30 shall be effective without the execution of any further documents; provided, however, that, upon written request from Lessor or a Lender in connection with a sale, financing or refinancing of the Premises, Lessee and Lessor shall execute such further writings as may be reasonably required to separately document any subordination, attornment and/or Non-Disturbance Agreement provided for herein.

31. **Attorneys' Fees**. If any Party or Broker brings an action or proceeding involving the Premises whether founded in tort, contract or equity, or to declare rights hereunder, the Prevailing Party (as hereafter defined) in any such proceeding, action, or appeal thereon, shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees. Such fees may be awarded in the same suit or recovered in a separate suit, whether or not such action or proceeding is pursued to decision or judgment. The term, **"Prevailing Party"** shall include, without limitation, a Party or Broker who substantially obtains or defeats the relief

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

sought, as the case may be, whether by compromise, settlement, judgment, or the abandonment by the other Party or Broker of its claim or defense. The attorneys' fees award shall not be computed in accordance with any court fee schedule, but shall be such as to fully reimburse all attorneys' fees reasonably incurred. In addition, Lessor shall be entitled to attorneys' fees, costs and expenses incurred in the preparation and service of notices of Default and consultations in connection therewith, whether or not a legal action is subsequently commenced in connection with such Default or resulting Breach ($200 is a reasonable minimum per occurrence for such services and consultation).

32. **Lessor's Access; Showing Premises; Repairs**. Lessor and Lessor's agents shall have the right to enter the Premises at any time, in the case of an emergency, and otherwise at reasonable times after reasonable prior notice for the purpose of showing the same to prospective purchasers, lenders, or tenants, and making such alterations, repairs, improvements or additions to the Premises as Lessor may deem necessary or desirable and the erecting, using and maintaining of utilities, services, pipes and conduits through the Premises and/or other premises as long as there is no material adverse effect on Lessee's use of the Premises. All such activities shall be without abatement of rent or liability to Lessee.

33. **Auctions**. Lessee shall not conduct, nor permit to be conducted, any auction upon the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent. Lessor shall not be obligated to exercise any standard of reasonableness in determining whether to permit an auction.

34. **Signs**. Lessor may place on the Premises ordinary "For Sale" signs at any time and ordinary "For Lease" signs during the last 6 months of the term hereof. Lessor may not place any sign on the exterior of the Building that covers any of the windows of the Premises. Except for ordinary "For Sublease" signs which may be placed only on the Premises, Lessee shall not place any sign upon the Project without Lessor's prior written consent. All signs must comply with all Applicable Requirements.

35. **Termination; Merger**. Unless specifically stated otherwise in writing by Lessor, the voluntary or other surrender of this Lease by Lessee, the mutual termination or cancellation hereof, or a termination hereof by Lessor for Breach by Lessee, shall automatically terminate any sublease or lesser estate in the Premises; provided, however, that Lessor may elect to continue any one or all existing subtenancies. Lessor's failure within 10 days following any such event to elect to the contrary by written notice to the holder of any such lesser interest, shall constitute Lessor's election to have such event constitute the termination of such interest.

36. **Consents**. Except as otherwise provided herein, wherever in this Lease the consent of a Party is required to an act by or for the other Party, such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Lessor's actual reasonable costs and expenses (including but not limited to architects', attorneys', engineers' and other consultants' fees) incurred in the consideration of, or response to, a request by Lessee for any Lessor consent, including but not limited to consents to an assignment, a subletting or the presence or use of a Hazardous Substance, shall be paid by Lessee upon receipt of an invoice and supporting documentation therefor. Lessor's consent to any act, assignment or subletting shall not constitute an acknowledgment that no Default or Breach by Lessee of this Lease exists, nor shall such consent be deemed a waiver of any then existing Default or Breach, except as may be otherwise specifically stated in writing by Lessor at the time of such consent. The failure to specify herein any particular condition to Lessor's consent shall not preclude the imposition by Lessor at the time of consent of such further or other conditions as are then reasonable with reference to the particular matter for which consent is being given. In the event that either Party disagrees with any determination made by the other hereunder and reasonably requests the reasons for such determination, the determining party shall furnish its reasons in writing and in reasonable detail within 10 business days following such request.

37. **Guarantor**.

37.1 **Execution**. The Guarantors, if any, shall each execute a guaranty in the form most recently published by the AIR Commercial Real Estate Association.

37.2 **Default**. It shall constitute a Default of the Lessee if any Guarantor fails or refuses, upon request to provide: (a) evidence of the execution of the guaranty, including the authority of the party signing on Guarantor's behalf to obligate Guarantor, and in the case of a corporate Guarantor, a certified copy of a resolution of its board of directors authorizing the making of such guaranty, (b) current financial statements, (c) an Estoppel Certificate, or (d) written confirmation that the guaranty is still in effect.

38. **Quiet Possession**. Subject to payment by Lessee of the Rent and performance of all of the covenants, conditions and provisions on Lessee's part to be observed and performed under this Lease, Lessee shall have quiet possession and quiet enjoyment of the Premises during the term hereof.

39. **Options**. If Lessee is granted any Option, as defined below, then the following provisions shall apply.

39.1 **Definition**. "**Option**" shall mean: (a) the right to extend or reduce the term of or renew this Lease or to extend or reduce the term of or renew any lease that Lessee has on other property of Lessor; (b) the right of first refusal or first offer to lease either the Premises or other property of Lessor; (c) the right to purchase, the right of first offer to purchase or the right of first refusal to purchase the Premises or other property of Lessor.

39.2 **Options Personal To Original Lessee**. Any Option granted to Lessee in this Lease is personal to the original Lessee, and cannot be assigned or exercised by anyone other than said original Lessee and only while the original Lessee is in full possession of the Premises and, if requested by Lessor, with Lessee certifying that Lessee has no intention of thereafter assigning or subletting.

39.3 **Multiple Options**. In the event that Lessee has any multiple Options to extend or renew this Lease, a later Option cannot be exercised unless the prior Options have been validly exercised.

39.4 **Effect of Default on Options**.

(a) Lessee shall have no right to exercise an Option: (i) during the period commencing with the giving of any notice of Default and continuing until said Default is cured, (ii) during the period of time any Rent is unpaid (without regard to whether notice thereof is given Lessee), (iii) during the time Lessee is in Breach of this Lease, or (iv) in the event that Lessee has been given 3 or more notices of separate Default, whether or not the Defaults are cured, during the 12 month period immediately preceding the exercise of the Option.

(b) The period of time within which an Option may be exercised shall not be extended or enlarged by reason of Lessee's inability to exercise an Option because of the provisions of Paragraph 39.4(a).

(c) An Option shall terminate and be of no further force or effect, notwithstanding Lessee's due and timely exercise of the Option, if, after such exercise and prior to the commencement of the extended term or completion of the purchase, (i) Lessee fails to pay Rent for a period of 30 days after such Rent becomes due (without any necessity of Lessor to give notice thereof), or (ii) if Lessee commits a Breach of this Lease.

40. **Security Measures**. Lessee hereby acknowledges that the Rent payable to Lessor hereunder does not include the cost of guard service or other security measures, and that Lessor shall have no obligation whatsoever to provide same. Lessee assumes all responsibility for the protection of the Premises, Lessee, its agents and invitees and their property from the acts of third parties. In the event, however, that Lessor should elect to provide security services, then the cost thereof shall be an Operating Expense.

41. **Reservations**.

(a) Lessor reserves the right: (i) to grant, without the consent or joinder of Lessee, such easements, rights and dedications that Lessor deems necessary, (ii) to cause the recordation of parcel maps and restrictions, (iii) to create and/or install new utility raceways, so long as such easements, rights, dedications, maps, restrictions, and utility raceways do not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Premises by Lessee. Lessor may also: change the name, address or title of the Building or Project upon at least 90 days prior written notice; provide and install, at Lessee's expense, Building standard graphics on the door of the Premises and such portions of the Common Areas as Lessor shall reasonably deem appropriate; grant to any lessee the exclusive right to conduct any business as long as such exclusive right does not conflict with any rights expressly given herein; and to place such signs, notices or displays as Lessor reasonably deems necessary or advisable upon the roof, exterior of the Building or the Project or on signs in the Common Areas. Lessee agrees to sign any documents reasonably requested by Lessor to effectuate such rights. The obstruction of Lessee's view, air, or light by any structure erected in the vicinity of the Building, whether by Lessor or third parties, shall in no way affect this Lease or impose any liability upon Lessor.

(b) Lessor also reserves the right to move Lessee to other space of comparable size in the Building or Project. Lessor must provide at least 45 days prior written notice of such move, and the new space must contain improvements of comparable quality to those contained within the Premises. Lessor shall pay the reasonable out of pocket costs that Lessee incurs with regard to such relocation, including the expenses of moving and necessary stationary revision costs. In no event, however, shall Lessor be required to pay an amount in excess of two months Base Rent. Lessee may not be relocated more than once during the term of this Lease.

(c) Lessee shall not: (i) use a representation (photographic or otherwise) of the Building or Project or their name(s) in connection with Lessee's business; or (ii) suffer or permit anyone, except in emergency, to go upon the roof of the Building.

42. **Performance Under Protest**. If at any time a dispute shall arise as to any amount or sum of money to be paid by one Party to the other under the provisions hereof, the Party against whom the obligation to pay the money is asserted shall have the right to make payment "under protest"

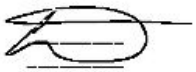
and such payment shall not be regarded as a voluntary payment and there shall survive the right on the part of said Party to institute suit for recovery of such sum. If it shall be adjudged that there was no legal obligation on the part of said Party to pay such sum or any part thereof, said Party shall be entitled to recover such sum or so much thereof as it was not legally required to pay. A Party who does not initiate suit for the recovery of sums paid "under protest" within 6 months shall be deemed to have waived its right to protest such payment.

43. **Authority; Multiple Parties; Execution**

(a) If either Party hereto is a corporation, trust, limited liability company, partnership, or similar entity, each individual executing this Lease on behalf of such entity represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease on its behalf. Each Party shall, within 30 days after request, deliver to the other Party satisfactory evidence of such authority.

(b) If this Lease is executed by more than one person or entity as "Lessee", each such person or entity shall be jointly and

_____ _____
INITIALS



_____
INITIALS

severally liable hereunder. It is agreed that any one of the named Lessees shall be empowered to execute any amendment to this Lease, or other document ancillary thereto and bind all of the named Lessees, and Lessor may rely on the same as if all of the named Lessees had executed such document.

(c) This Lease may be executed by the Parties in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

44. **Conflict**. Any conflict between the printed provisions of this Lease and the typewritten or handwritten provisions shall be controlled by the typewritten or handwritten provisions.

45. **Offer**. Preparation of this Lease by either party or their agent and submission of same to the other Party shall not be deemed an offer to lease to the other Party. This Lease is not intended to be binding until executed and delivered by all Parties hereto.

46. **Amendments**. This Lease may be modified only in writing, signed by the Parties in interest at the time of the modification. As long as they do not materially change Lessee's obligations hereunder, Lessee agrees to make such reasonable nonmonetary modifications to this Lease as may be reasonably required by a Lender in connection with the obtaining of normal financing or refinancing of the Premises.

47. **Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING INVOLVING THE PROPERTY OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

48. **Arbitration of Disputes**. An Addendum requiring the Arbitration of all disputes between the Parties and/or Brokers arising out of this Lease ☑ is ☐ is not attached to this Lease.

49. **Accessibility; Americans with Disabilities Act**.

(a) The Premises: ☑ have not undergone an inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp). ☐ have undergone an inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp) and it was determined that the Premises met all applicable construction-related accessibility standards pursuant to California Civil Code §55.51 et seq. ☐ have undergone an inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp) and it was determined that the Premises did not meet all applicable construction-related accessibility standards pursuant to California Civil Code §55.51 et seq.

(b) Since compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is dependent upon Lessee's specific use of the Premises, Lessor makes no warranty or representation as to whether or not the Premises comply with ADA or any similar legislation. In the event that Lessee's use of the Premises requires modifications or additions to the Premises in order to be in ADA compliance, Lessee agrees to make any such necessary modifications and/or additions at Lessee's expense.

50. Tenant Improvements: Lessor at Lessor's expense shall install building standard carpet and paint the Premises walls using building standard paint.

51. Security Deposit: So long as Lease has not defaulted on any of the lease terms from Commencement through April 30, 2015, the security deposit will be reduced to $5,791.00 on May 1, 2015 and the $3,103.20 difference will be applied towards May 2015 base rent.

LESSOR AND LESSEE HAVE CAREFULLY READ AND REVIEWED THIS LEASE AND EACH TERM AND PROVISION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND BY THE EXECUTION OF THIS LEASE SHOW THEIR INFORMED AND VOLUNTARY CONSENT THERETO. THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE THAT, AT THE TIME THIS LEASE IS EXECUTED, THE TERMS OF THIS LEASE ARE COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE AND EFFECTUATE THE INTENT AND PURPOSE OF LESSOR AND LESSEE WITH RESPECT TO THE PREMISES.

ATTENTION: NO REPRESENTATION OR RECOMMENDATION IS MADE BY THE AIR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION OR BY ANY BROKER AS TO THE LEGAL SUFFICIENCY, LEGAL EFFECT, OR TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THIS LEASE OR THE TRANSACTION TO WHICH IT RELATES. THE PARTIES ARE URGED TO:

1. SEEK ADVICE OF COUNSEL AS TO THE LEGAL AND TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THIS LEASE.

2. RETAIN APPROPRIATE CONSULTANTS TO REVIEW AND INVESTIGATE THE CONDITION OF THE PREMISES. SAID INVESTIGATION SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO: THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, THE ZONING AND SIZE OF THE PREMISES, THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, THE CONDITION OF THE ROOF AND OPERATING SYSTEMS, COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT AND THE SUITABILITY OF THE PREMISES FOR LESSEE'S INTENDED USE.

WARNING: IF THE PREMISES ARE LOCATED IN A STATE OTHER THAN CALIFORNIA, CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEASE MAY NEED TO BE REVISED TO COMPLY WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE IN WHICH THE PREMISES ARE LOCATED.

The parties hereto have executed this Lease at the place and on the dates specified above their respective signatures.

Executed at: _____	Executed at: _____
On: _____	On: April 28, 2014
By LESSOR:	**By LESSEE:**
Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12, 1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982.	Terra Tech Corp.
	By: _____
	Name Printed: Derek Peterson
	Title: CEO
By: _____	By: _____
Name Printed: _____	Name Printed: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
By: _____	Address: _____
Name Printed: _____	
Title: _____	
By: _____	Telephone:(___) _____
Name Printed: _____	Facsimile:(___) _____
Title: _____	Email: _____
Address: _____	Emai: _____
	Federal ID No. _____

Telephone:(____) _____

Facsimile:(____) _____

Email: _____

Email: _____

Federal ID No. _____

_____
_____
INITIALS

INITIALS

LESSOR'S BROKER:	LESSEE'S BROKER:
NAI Capital, Inc.	JP Realty
Attn: Steve Ehrich	Attn: Jeff P. McNerney
Address: 1920 Main Street, Suite 100	Address: 28241 Crown Valley Pkwy, #295
Irvine, CA 92618	Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
Telephone:(949) 854-6600	Telephone:(___)
Facsimile:(949) 854-7378	Facsimile:(___)
Email: sehrich@naicapital.com	Email:
Broker/Agent BRE License #: 01092019	Broker/Agent BRE License #: BRE#01948598

_____
_____
INITIALS

INITIALS

RENT ADJUSTMENT(S)
STANDARD LEASE ADDENDUM

Dated April 14, 2014

By and Between (Lessor) Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12, 1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982.

(Lessee) Terra Tech Corp.

Address of Premises: 4700 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 110
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Paragraph 52

A. RENT ADJUSTMENTS:

The monthly rent for each month of the adjustment period(s) specified below shall be increased using the method(s) indicated below. (Check Method(s) to be Used and Fill in Appropriately)

I. Cost of Living Adjustment(s) (COLA)

a. On (Fill in COLA Dates): _____

the Base Rent shall be adjusted by the change, if any, from the Base Month specified below, in the Consumer Price Index of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor for (select one): CPI W (Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers) or CPI U (All Urban Consumers), for (Fill in Urban Area):

_____, All Items (1982-1984 = 100), herein referred to as "CPI".

b. The monthly Base Rent payable in accordance with paragraph A.I.a. of this Addendum shall be calculated as follows: the Base Rent set forth in paragraph 1.5 of the attached Lease, shall be multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which shall be the CPI of the calendar month 2 months prior to the month(s) specified in paragraph A.I.a. above during which the adjustment is to take effect, and the denominator of which shall be the CPI of the calendar month which is 2 months prior to (select one): the first month of the term of this Lease as set forth in paragraph 1.3 ("Base Month") or (Fill in Other "Base Month"): _____. The sum so calculated shall constitute the new monthly Base Rent hereunder, but in no event, shall any such new monthly Base Rent be less than the Base Rent payable for the month immediately preceding the Base Rent adjustment.

c. In the event the compilation and/or publication of the CPI shall be transferred to any other governmental department or bureau or agency or shall be discontinued, then the index most nearly the same as the CPI shall be used to make such calculation. In the event that the Parties cannot agree on such alternative index, then the matter shall be submitted for decision to the American Arbitration Association in accordance with the then rules of said Association and the decision of the arbitrators shall be binding upon the parties. The cost of said Arbitration shall be paid equally by the Parties.

II. Market Rental Value Adjustment(s) (MRV)

a. On (Fill in MRV Adjustment Date(s): _____

the Base Rent shall be adjusted to the "Market Rental Value" of the property as follows:

1) Four months prior to each Market Rental Value Adjustment Date described above, the Parties shall attempt to agree upon what the new MRV will be on the adjustment date. If agreement cannot be reached within thirty days, then:

(a) Lessor and Lessee shall immediately appoint a mutually acceptable appraiser or broker to establish the new MRV within the next 30 days. Any associated costs will be split equally between the Parties, or

(b) Both Lessor and Lessee shall each immediately make a reasonable determination of the MRV and submit such determination, in writing, to arbitration in accordance with the following provisions:

_____
_____
INITIALS

INITIALS

(i) Within 15 days thereafter, Lessor and Lessee shall each select an appraiser or broker (**"Consultant"** - check one) of their choice to act as an arbitrator. The two arbitrators so appointed shall immediately select a third mutually acceptable Consultant to act as a third arbitrator.

(ii) The 3 arbitrators shall within 30 days of the appointment of the third arbitrator reach a decision as to what the actual MRV for the Premises is, and whether Lessor's or Lessee's submitted MRV is the closest thereto. The decision of a majority of the arbitrators shall be binding on the Parties. The submitted MRV which is determined to be the closest to the actual MRV shall thereafter be used by the Parties.

(iii) If either of the Parties fails to appoint an arbitrator within the specified 15 days, the arbitrator timely appointed by one of them shall reach a decision on his or her own, and said decision shall be binding on the Parties.

(iv) The entire cost of such arbitration shall be paid by the party whose submitted MRV is not selected, i.e., the one that is NOT the closest to the actual MRV.

2) When determining MRV, the Lessor, Lessee and Consultants shall consider the terms of comparable market transactions which shall include, but no limited to, rent, rental adjustments, abated rent, lease term and financial condition of tenants.

3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the new Base Rent shall not be less than the rent payable for the month immediately preceding the rent adjustment.

b. Upon the establishment of each New Market Rental Value:
1) the new MRV will become the new "Base Rent" for the purpose of calculating any further Adjustments, and
2) the first month of each Market Rental Value term shall become the new 'Base Month' for the purpose of calculating any further Adjustments.

III. Fixed Rental Adjustment(s) (FRA)

The Base Rent shall be increased to the following amounts on the dates set forth below:

On (Fill in FRA Adjustment Date(s)):	The New Base Rent shall be:
September 1, 2014	$3,074.00
May 1, 2015	$3,260.00
May 1, 2016	$3,447.00

IV. Initial Term Adjustments.
The formula used to calculate adjustments to the Base Rate during the original Term of the Lease shall continue to be used during the extended term.

B. **NOTICE:**
Unless specified otherwise herein, notice of any such adjustments, other than Fixed Rental Adjustments, shall be made as specified in paragraph 23 of the Lease.

C. **BROKER'S FEE:**
The Brokers shall be paid a Brokerage Fee for each adjustment specified above in accordance with paragraph 15 of the Lease or if applicable, paragraph 9 of the Sublease.

INITIALS

INITIALS

ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

Standard Lease Addendum

Dated April 14, 2014

By and Between (Lessor) Jo Ellen K. Schantz, a Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12, 1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982.

(Lessee) Terra Tech Corp.

Address of Premises: 4700 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 110
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Paragraph 53

A. ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES:

Except as provided in Paragraph B below, the Parties agree to resolve any and all claims, disputes or disagreements arising under this Lease, including, but not limited to any matter relating to Lessor's failure to approve an assignment, sublease or other transfer of Lessee's interest in the Lease under Paragraph 12 of this Lease, any other defaults by Lessor, or any defaults by Lessee by and through arbitration as provided below and irrevocably waive any and all rights to the contrary. The Parties agree to at all times conduct themselves in strict, full, complete and timely accordance with the terms hereof and that any attempt to circumvent the terms of this Arbitration Agreement shall be absolutely null and void and of no force or effect whatsoever.

B. DISPUTES EXCLUDED FROM ARBITRATION:

The following claims, disputes or disagreements under this Lease are expressly excluded from the arbitration procedures set forth herein: 1. Disputes for which a different resolution determination is specifically set forth in this Lease, 2. All claims by either party which (a) seek anything other than enforcement or determination of rights under this Lease, or (b) are primarily founded upon matters of fraud, willful misconduct, bad faith or any other allegations of tortious action, and seek the award of punitive or exemplary damages, 3. Claims relating to (a) Lessor's exercise of any unlawful detainer rights pursuant to applicable law or (b) rights or remedies used by Lessor to gain possession of the Premises or terminate Lessee's right of possession to the Premises, all of which disputes shall be resolved by suit filed in the applicable court of jurisdiction, the decision of which court shall be subject to appeal pursuant to applicable law 4. Any claim or dispute that is within the jurisdiction of the Small Claims Court and 5. All claims arising under Paragraph 39 of this Lease.

C. APPOINTMENT OF AN ARBITRATOR:

All disputes subject to this Arbitration Agreement, shall be determined by binding arbitration before: a retired judge of the applicable court of jurisdiction (e.g., the Superior Court of the State of California) affiliated with Judicial Arbitration & Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS"), the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") under its commercial arbitration rules, _____

_____,

or as may be otherwise mutually agreed by Lessor and Lessee (the "Arbitrator"). Such arbitration shall be initiated by the Parties, or either of them, within ten (10) days after either party sends written notice (the "Arbitration Notice") of a demand to arbitrate by registered or certified mail to the other party and to the Arbitrator. The Arbitration Notice shall contain a description of the subject matter of the arbitration, the dispute with respect thereto, the amount involved, if any, and the remedy or determination sought. If the Parties have agreed to use JAMS they may agree on a retired judge from the JAMS panel. If they are unable to agree within ten days, JAMS will provide a list of three available judges and each party may strike one. The remaining judge (or if there are two, the one selected by JAMS) will serve as the Arbitrator. If the Parties have elected to utilize AAA or some other organization, the Arbitrator shall be selected in accordance with said organization's rules. In the event the Arbitrator is not selected as provided for above for any reason, the party initiating arbitration shall apply to the appropriate Court for the appointment of a qualified retired judge to act as the Arbitrator.

D. ARBITRATION PROCEDURE:

1. PRE-HEARING ACTIONS. The Arbitrator shall schedule a pre-hearing conference to resolve procedural matters, arrange for the exchange of information, obtain stipulations, and narrow the issues. The Parties will submit proposed discovery schedules to the Arbitrator at the pre-hearing conference. The scope and duration of discovery will be within the sole discretion of the Arbitrator. The Arbitrator shall have the discretion to order a pre-hearing exchange of information by the Parties, including, without limitation, production of requested documents, exchange of summaries of testimony of proposed witnesses, and examination by deposition of parties and third-party witnesses. This discretion shall be exercised in favor of discovery reasonable under the circumstances. The Arbitrator shall issue subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum as provided for in the applicable statutory or case law (e.g., in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1282.6).

2. THE DECISION. The arbitration shall be conducted in the city or county within which the Premises are located at a reasonably convenient site. Any Party may be represented by counsel or other authorized representative. In rendering a decision(s), the Arbitrator shall determine the rights and obligations of the Parties according to the substantive laws and the terms and provisions of this Lease. The Arbitrator's decision shall be based on the evidence introduced at the hearing, including all logical and reasonable inferences therefrom. The Arbitrator may make any determination and/or grant any remedy or relief that is just and equitable. The decision must be based on, and accompanied by, a written statement of decision explaining the factual and legal basis for the decision as to each of the principal controverted issues. The decision shall be conclusive and binding, and it may thereafter be confirmed as a judgment by the court of applicable jurisdiction, subject only to challenge on the grounds set forth in the applicable statutory or case law (e.g., in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1286.2). The validity and enforceability of the Arbitrator's decision is to be determined exclusively by the court of appropriate jurisdiction pursuant to the provisions of this Lease. The Arbitrator may award costs, including

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

without limitation, Arbitrator's fees and costs, attorneys' fees, and expert and witness costs, to the prevailing party, if any, as determined by the Arbitrator in his discretion.

Whenever a matter which has been submitted to arbitration involves a dispute as to whether or not a particular act or omission (other than a failure to pay money) constitutes a Default, the time to commence or cease such action shall be tolled from the date that the Notice of Arbitration is served through and until the date the Arbitrator renders his or her decision. Provided, however, that this provision shall NOT apply in the event that the Arbitrator determines that the Arbitration Notice was prepared in bad faith.

Whenever a dispute arises between the Parties concerning whether or not the failure to make a payment of money constitutes a default, the service of an Arbitration Notice shall NOT toll the time period in which to pay the money. The Party allegedly obligated to pay the money may, however, elect to pay the money "under protest" by accompanying said payment with a written statement setting forth the reasons for such protest. If thereafter, the Arbitrator determines that the Party who received said money was not entitled to such payment, said money shall be promptly returned to the Party who paid such money under protest together with Interest thereon as defined in Paragraph 13.5. If a Party makes a payment "under protest" but no Notice of Arbitration is filed within thirty days, then such protest shall be deemed waived. (See also Paragraph 42 or 43)

INITIALS

INITIALS

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR STANDARD OFFICE LEASE

Dated: April 14, 2014

By and Between Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12, 1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982 ("Lessor") and Terra Tech Corp ("Lessee")

GENERAL RULES

1. Lessee shall not suffer or permit the obstruction of any Common Areas, including driveways, walkways and stairways.
2. Lessor reserves the right to refuse access to any persons Lessor in good faith judges to be a threat to the safety and reputation of the Project and its occupants.
3. Lessee shall not make or permit any noise or odors that annoy or interfere with other lessees or persons having business within the Project.
4. Lessee shall not keep animals or birds within the Project, and shall not bring bicycles, motorcycles or other vehicles into areas not designated as authorized for same.
5. Lessee shall not make, suffer or permit litter except in appropriate receptacles for that purpose.
6. Lessee shall not alter any lock or install new or additional locks or bolts.
7. Lessee shall be responsible for the inappropriate use of any toilet rooms, plumbing or other utilities. No foreign substances of any kind are to be inserted therein.
8. Lessee shall not deface the walls, partitions or other surfaces of the Premises or Project.
9. Lessee shall not suffer or permit anything in or around the Premises or Building that causes excessive vibration or floor loading in any part of the Project.
10. Furniture, significant freight and equipment shall be moved into or out of the building only with the Lessor's knowledge and consent, and subject to such reasonable limitations, techniques and timing, as may be designated by Lessor. Lessee shall be responsible for any damage to the Office Building Project arising from any such activity.
11. Lessee shall not employ any service or contractor for services or work to be performed in the Building, except as approved by Lessor.
12. Lessor reserves the right to close and lock the Building on Saturdays, Sundays and Building Holidays, and on other days between the hours of 5:00 P.M. and 8:00 A.M. of the following day. If Lessee uses the Premises during such periods, Lessee shall be responsible for securely locking any doors it may have opened for entry.
13. Lessee shall return all keys at the termination of its tenancy and shall be responsible for the cost of replacing any keys that are lost.
14. No window coverings, shades or awnings shall be installed or used by Lessee.
15. No Lessee, employee or invitee shall go upon the roof of the Building.
16. Lessee shall not suffer or permit smoking or carrying of lighted cigars or cigarettes in areas reasonably designated by Lessor or by applicable governmental agencies as non-smoking areas.
17. Lessee shall not use any method of heating or air conditioning other than as provided by Lessor.
18. Lessee shall not install, maintain or operate any vending machines upon the Premises without Lessor's written consent.
19. The Premises shall not be used for lodging or manufacturing, cooking or food preparation.
20. Lessee shall comply with all safety, fire protection and evacuation regulations established by Lessor or any applicable governmental agency.
21. Lessor reserves the right to waive any one of these rules or regulations, and/or as to any particular Lessee, and any such waiver shall not constitute a waiver of any other rule or regulation or any subsequent application thereof to such Lessee.
22. Lessee assumes all risks from theft or vandalism and agrees to keep its Premises locked as may be required.
23. Lessor reserves the right to make such other reasonable rules and regulations as it may from time to time deem necessary for the appropriate operation and safety of the Project and its occupants. Lessee agrees to abide by these and such rules and regulations.

PARKING RULES

1. Parking areas shall be used only for parking by vehicles no longer than full size, passenger automobiles herein called "Permitted Size Vehicles." Vehicles other than Permitted Size Vehicles are herein referred to as "Oversized Vehicles."
2. Lessee shall not permit or allow any vehicles that belong to or are controlled by Lessee or Lessee's employees, suppliers, shippers, customers, or invitees to be loaded, unloaded, or parked in areas other than those designated by Lessor for such activities.
3. Parking stickers or identification devices shall be the property of Lessor and be returned to Lessor by the holder thereof upon termination of the holder's parking privileges. Lessee will pay such replacement charge as is reasonably established by Lessor for the loss of such devices.
4. Lessor reserves the right to refuse the sale of monthly identification devices to any person or entity that willfully refuses to comply with the applicable rules, regulations, laws and/or agreements.
5. Lessor reserves the right to relocate all or a part of parking spaces from floor to floor, within one floor, and/or to reasonably adjacent offsite location(s), and to reasonably allocate them between compact and standard size spaces, as long as the same complies with applicable laws, ordinances and regulations.
6. Users of the parking area will obey all posted signs and park only in the areas designated for vehicle parking.
7. Unless otherwise instructed, every person using the parking area is required to park and lock his own vehicle. Lessor will not be responsible for any damage to vehicles, injury to persons or loss of property, all of which risks are assumed by the party using the parking area.
8. Validation, if established, will be permissible only by such method or methods as Lessor and/or its licensee may establish at rates generally applicable to visitor parking.
9. The maintenance, washing, waxing or cleaning of vehicles in the parking structure or Common Areas is prohibited.
10. Lessee shall be responsible for seeing that all of its employees, agents and invitees comply with the applicable parking rules, regulations, laws and agreements.

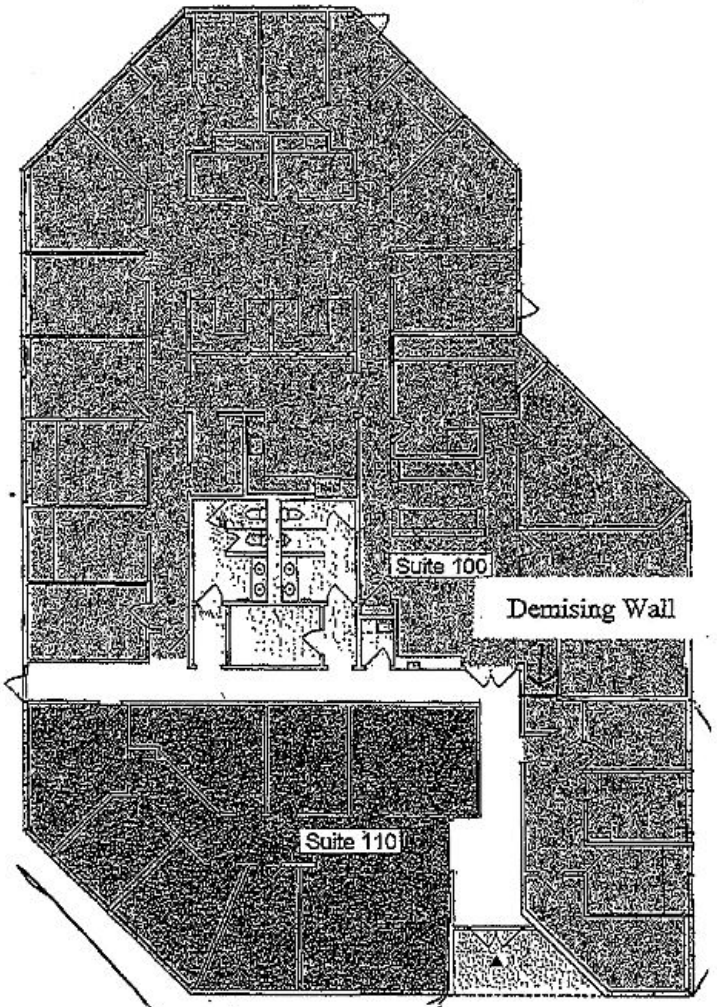
11. Lessor reserves the right to modify these rules and/or adopt such other reasonable and non-discriminatory rules and regulations as it may deem necessary for the proper operation of the parking area.

12. Such parking use as is herein provided is intended merely as a license only and no bailment is intended or shall be created hereby.

_____ _____
INITIALS INITIALS

STANDARD OFFICE LEASE
FLOOR PLAN
Exhibit "A"

Property Address: 4700 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 110, Newport Beach, CA 92660



SUITE 110

INITIALS

INITIALS

FORM OFG-1-9/99E

EXHIBIT D
TO STANDARD OFFICE LEASE

Dated: April 14, 2014

By and Between: Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12, 1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982, ("Lessor") and Terra Tech Corp., ("Lessee").

Building Description: That certain single-story office building, consisting of approximately 7,922 rentable square feet, more or less, located on leasehold which expires in 2033 in the City of Newport Beach, County of Orange, State of California.

INITIALS

EXHIBIT 10.22

July 30, 2014

Terra Tech Corp.
18101 Von Karman
Third Floor
Irvine, CA 92612

Re: Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Amendment")

Ladies & Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of February 5, 2014, between Dominion Capital LLC (including certain assignees thereto) ("Dominion" or "we") and Terra Tech Corp. (the "Company" or "you") (the "SPA"). All capitalized terms not defined herein will carry the same meanings and definitions in the SPA.

The Company has requested and we have agreed to accelerate the remaining amount due pursuant to the SPA, with a final closing and funding date set for July [25], 2014 (the "Ultimate Closing"). To that end, we have agreed to amend each of Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of the SPA to specifically provide for a closing of $2,750,000. All Closing Conditions in Section 2.4 of the SPA, and all Representations and Warranties in Article III shall remain unaltered, modified or amended by this Amendment. Furthermore, the Other Agreements of the Parties in Article IV of the SPA will remain in force, and, specifically (without limitation of any other provision or section of Article IV, Section 4.11(b) with the reservation of at least 400% of the Required Minimum in the form of a letter executed by the Company's transfer agent shall be in force and valid prior to this Ultimate Closing.

Finally the Company and we agree that in consideration of this Amendment and the undertakings thereunder, the Company agrees to file, within two (2) business days of the Ultimate Closing, a registration statement on Form S-1 with the Securities and Exchange Commission that will register all shares of the Company's Common Stock into which the Notes and Warrants convert that have been issued pursuant to the SPA. The parties agree that that number is 95,427,643 shares in respect of the Notes and 11,491,228 in respect of the Warrants or 106,918,871 shares in total.

This Amendment may be executed two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to each other party, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.

[Signatures follow on next page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to the SPA to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

DOMINION CAPITAL LLC

BY: */s/ Mikhail Gurevich*
ITS: Mikhail Gurevich
Managing Member

TERRA TECH CORP.

BY: */s/ Perek Peterson*
ITS: Derek Peterson,
CEO

EXHIBIT 21.1

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

1. GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation
2. Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation
3. MediFarm, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company
4. MediFarm I, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company
5. MediFarm II, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company

EXHIBIT 23.1

TARVARAN, ASKELSON & COMPANY®
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Terra Tech Corp.:

We consent to incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Terra Tech Corp. of our audit report dated March 31, 2014, with respect to the Consolidated Balance Sheets of Terra Tech Corp. as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and the related Consolidated Statements of Operations, Equity (Deficit) and Cash Flows for each of the fiscal years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2013.

/s/ Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP
Dana Point, CA
August 8, 2014